

Cheshire East Toolkit for Special Educational Needs and Disability (SEND)

0 – 25 Years

October 2018



Contents

1. Foreword	4
2. Acknowledgements	5
3. Introduction	6
3.1. What are Special Educational Needs (SEN)?	6
3.2. Purpose of this document	6
4. The Continuum of Need for SEN	6
4.1. Types of Need	6
4.2. Levels of Need	8
5. Introducing the Graduated Approach	8
5.1. What is the Graduated Approach?	8
5.2. Using the Graduated Approach	10
6. Principles of the Graduated Approach	11
6.1. Assess, Plan, Do and Review	11
6.2. A person-centred approach	12
6.3. Co-production	12
6.4. Improved outcomes for children and young people	14
6.5. Training and Workforce Development	14
7. The Graduated Approach for Early Years	15
7.1. Introduction	15
7.2. Child Centred Planning Meeting	16
8. The Graduated Approach in school	86
8.1. Introduction	86
8.2. What is Quality First Teaching?	86
9. The Graduated Approach for Post-16	163
10. The Graduated Approach and Preparing for Adulthood	239
11. Transition between educational settings	252
11.1. Role of the educational setting	252
11.2. Role of the Local Authority and multi-agency working	252
12. An overview of SEN Funding	256
12.1. Funding in mainstream provision	256
a) Early Years	256
b) Schools	256
c) Post-16	257
12.2. Funding in resource and specialist provision	258
a) Funding for Resource Provisions	258
b) Funding for Special Schools	258
c) Funding for special post-16 institutions	259
13. Education, Health and Care Needs Assessments	260
13.1. Requesting an EHC needs assessment	260
13.2. Who will be involved in the assessment?	262
14. Health	265
14.1. Role of the Designated Clinical Officer (DCO)	265
14.2. Supporting pupils in school with medical conditions	265
14.3. Health Pathways in Cheshire East	266
a. Therapies (OT, SALT and Physiotherapy)	266
b. Mental Health	266
c. Paediatricians	266
d. Care Packages	267
e. Dietetics	267
f. Continence	267

15. Early Help and Social Care.....	268
15.1. Children’s Early Help Services	268
15.2. Children’s Social Care	269
15.3. Adult Social Care	269
16. Glossary.....	271
Appendix 1: Roles and Responsibilities	272
Early Years – Key Person	272
Early Years – SENCO	272
Schools – SENCO	273
Post-16 – SEN Expertise within post-16 providers	273
Local Authority 0-25 SEND Officer	274
Appendix 2: Quality First Teaching	275
Appendix 3: Suggested Assessments.....	278
Appendix 4: Suggested Resources.....	289



1. Foreword

Cheshire East is ambitious for all children and young people (CYP) and sets a challenging agenda for children and young people with the most complex special educational needs and disabilities (SEND) who deserve the best provision and every opportunity to achieve well.

While Cheshire East has many reasons to be proud of its existing services and the quality of provision, especially in special schools and specialist provision in some mainstream schools, we are not complacent and know that there is more we need to do to improve outcomes for children and young people with SEND. The aim of this guidance is to support colleagues in meeting needs and to achieve the best outcomes for our children and young people.

This document fulfils a Department for Education (DfE) requirement that each Local Authority (LA) explains the special educational provision it expects to be made from within a mainstream school's or early years setting's budget. This document makes explicit the provision for children and young people requiring support from within the educational establishment without recourse to an Education, Health and Care needs assessment.

This guidance is important to all educational settings because:

- All Cheshire East children and young people attending an Early Years setting or a mainstream school should have the same minimum entitlement to provision for special educational needs
- Settings and local authority staff need a joint understanding to support their dialogue about individual learners
- It supports the local authority in its statutory duty to monitor and evaluate effectiveness of special educational needs provision

- It provides the threshold for access to High Needs Funding and/or eligibility for an Education, Health and Care Plan

The SEND Code of Practice clearly states that, where possible, children and young people should attend mainstream schools in their local area and should be encouraged to feel part of their local community. This guidance sets out the continuum for a range of needs and identifies the types of interventions and support available from Universal 'Quality First Teaching' (all teachers) through to 'Specialist'.

This guidance has been developed in co-production with Special Educational Needs Coordinators (SENCOs), Post-16 representatives, parent/carers and a wide range of specialist education, care and health services. This document provides advice and guidance to help educational settings, including early years providers, schools and post 16 settings, to continue to build and enhance their offer for some of our most vulnerable learners.

I would like to extend my appreciation and thanks to all those who have supported the development of this guidance. The co-production work that has been undertaken to produce this document is testament to our local commitment to achieving the best of our children and young people.

Tracy Ryan

Director of Prevention



2. Acknowledgements

The compilation of this guidance would not have been possible without the commitment of the following individuals and teams:

Professionals in educational settings:

✦ Andrea Booth	SENCO - Wilmslow Grange
✦ Rebecca Charlesworth	SENCO - Wrenbury Primary
✦ Kay Clarke	SENCO - St John the Evangelist CE Primary
✦ Dawn Cranshaw	SENCO - Lindow Community Primary
✦ Jo Glover	SENCO - Wilmslow High
✦ Sarah Martin	Headteacher - Adelaide School
✦ Julia McGhie	SENCO - Nantwich Primary Academy
✦ Andrea Phelps-Brown	SENCO - Bexton Primary
✦ Andrew Pownall	SENCO - Weaver Primary
✦ Ruth Walker	SENCO - Alsager School
✦ Alison Williams	SENCO - St Michaels Community Academy
✦ Lesley Wrenshall	SENCO - Pear Tree Primary
✦ Kate Yeomans	SENCO - Adelaide School
✦ Chris Baggs	South Cheshire College
✦ Liz Brown	Macclesfield College
✦ Denise Hughes	Reaseheath College
✦ Gaynor Holland	Total People

Parent Carers and Information, Advice and Support Services:

✦ Louisa Harrison	Cheshire East Parent Carer Forum
✦ Claire Johnson	Cheshire East Parent Carer Forum
✦ Kate Walters	Cheshire East Parent Carer Forum
✦ Karen Lynch	Cheshire East Information, Advice and Support

Health professionals and commissioned health providers:

✦ Penny Hughes	Designated Clinical Officer – NHS Eastern Cheshire CCG and NHS South Cheshire CCG
-----------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

✦ Rob Lupton	Senior Mental Health Practitioner
✦ Paediatric Speech and Language Therapy Service	
✦ Paediatric Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy Service	

Cheshire East Council Officers:

✦ Tracey Beardmore-Evans	SEND Service Manager
✦ Ian Donegani	Head of Service: SEN and Inclusion Business Support, Early Years and Childcare
✦ Liz Hicks	Project Manager (SEND) Transition Coordinator Area Delivery Manager, Youth Support Service
✦ Vicky Howarth	Area Delivery Manager, Youth Support Service
✦ Louisa Joyce	Early Years and Childcare Manager
✦ Kay McIntyre	Family Focus Service Manager Cheshire East Autism Team
✦ Sarah Ramsey	Principal Educational Psychologist
✦ Carol Sharples	
✦ Lindsey Thompson	
✦ Alison Wallace	
✦ Nicola West	

Cheshire East Council Services:

✦ Early Years and Childcare Team
✦ SEND Team
✦ Cheshire East Autism Team
✦ Sensory Inclusion Service
✦ Educational Psychology Service
✦ Cheshire East Schools Finance Team

3. Introduction

3.1. What are Special Educational Needs (SEN)?

A child or young person has SEN if they have a **learning difficulty or disability which calls for special educational provision to be made for him or her.**

A child of compulsory school age or a young person has a learning difficulty or disability if he or she:

- has a significantly greater difficulty in learning than the majority of others of the same age, or
- has a disability which prevents or hinders him or her from making use of facilities of a kind generally provided for others of the same age in mainstream schools or mainstream post-16 institutions

A child under compulsory school age has special educational needs if he or she has a learning difficulty or disability and will require special educational provision upon entering school.

Disability

Many children and young people who have SEN may have a disability under the Equality Act 2010 – that is:

“a physical or mental impairment which has a long-term and substantial adverse effect on their ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities.”

Children and young people with such conditions do not necessarily have SEN, but a disabled child or young person may be deemed to have SEN if they require special educational provision.

3.2. Purpose of this document

The Cheshire East Toolkit for Special Educational Needs and Disability (SEND) is aimed at **all educational providers and settings** supporting Cheshire East children and young people aged 0-25 years.

It outlines the provision and support that Cheshire East Council expects to be in place in all educational settings which support Cheshire East children and young people with SEN, and therefore forms an important part of the [Cheshire East Local Offer for SEND](#).

Its purpose is to provide detailed guidance on how educational settings can identify children and young people with different **types** and **levels** of need, along with information on appropriate steps and strategies to support them. It also provides clear information about when a request for an Education, Health and Care needs assessment, or specialist services, may be required.

4. The Continuum of Need for SEN

4.1. Types of Need

The term “Special Educational Needs” covers a broad range of different **types** and **levels** of need, and special educational provision that is provided for a child or young person should match their particular special educational need. *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)* describes **four broad areas of need**; these are outlined on the following page. These areas give an overview of the range of needs that educational providers and settings should plan for.

Types of Need

Communication and Interaction



This includes:

- **Speech, language and communication needs** (SLCN). Children and young people with SLCN have difficulty in communicating with others; this may be because they have difficulty saying what they want to and being understood by others, difficulty understanding what is being said to them or they do not understand or use social rules of communication
- **Autistic Spectrum Condition** (ASC), including Asperger's Syndrome

Cognition and Learning



Support for learning difficulties may be required when children and young people learn at a slower pace than their peers. Learning difficulties cover a wide range of needs, including:

- **Moderate learning difficulties** (MLD)
- **Severe learning difficulties** (SLD) where children and young people are likely to need support in all areas of the curriculum and associated difficulties with mobility and communication
- **Profound and multiple learning difficulties** (PMLD) where children and young people are likely to have severe and complex learning difficulties as well as a physical disability or sensory impairment
- **Specific learning difficulties** (SpLD) affect one or more specific aspects of learning. This includes a range of conditions such as dyslexia, dyscalculia and dyspraxia.

Social, Emotional and Mental Health



Children and young people may experience a wide range of social and emotional difficulties which manifest themselves in many ways. These may include becoming **withdrawn or isolated**, as well as **displaying challenging, disruptive or disturbing behaviour**. These behaviours may reflect underlying mental health difficulties such as anxiety or depression, self-harming, substance misuse, eating disorders or physical symptoms that are medically unexplained. Other children and young people may have disorders such as **attention deficit disorder, attention deficit hyperactive disorder** or **attachment disorder**.

Sensory and/or Physical Needs



Some children and young people require special educational provision because they have a disability which prevents or hinders them from making use of the educational facilities generally provided. This includes children and young people with:

- **Visual impairment** (VI)
- **Hearing impairment** (HI)
- **Multi-sensory impairment** (MSI) (a combination of vision and hearing difficulties)
- **Physical disability** (PD)

The purpose of identification is to work out what action the educational setting needs to take, not to fit a child or young person into a category. In practice, individual children or young people often have needs that cut across all these areas and their needs may change over time, in terms of both type and level. The support provided to an individual child or young person should always be based on a full understanding of their particular strengths and needs.

Detailed information about the specific needs of Cheshire East Children and young people can be found within our [Joint Strategic Needs Assessment](#) (JSNA) and our SEN Sufficiency Statement.

4.2. Levels of Need

In addition to being described via different broad areas of needs, Special Educational Needs (SEN) can also exist at different levels of severity. The different levels exist as a continuum and needs may go up and down the continuum over time. This is visualised in the Cheshire East **Continuum of Need for SEN diagram** on the following page. The Graduated Approach (described in the following section) provides advice for educational settings on identifying the appropriate level of need for individual children and young people on this continuum through observing the impact of the child or young person's need(s) on their learning.

5. Introducing the Graduated Approach

5.1. What is the Graduated Approach?

In Cheshire East we are meeting the different types and levels of needs of children and young people with SEN through the use of a '**Graduated Approach**'.

According to *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)*, the **Graduated Approach** can be described as:

"A model of action and intervention in early education settings, schools and colleges to help children and young people who have special educational needs. The approach recognises that there is a continuum of special educational needs and that, where necessary, increasing specialist expertise should be brought to bear on the difficulties that a child or young person may be experiencing."

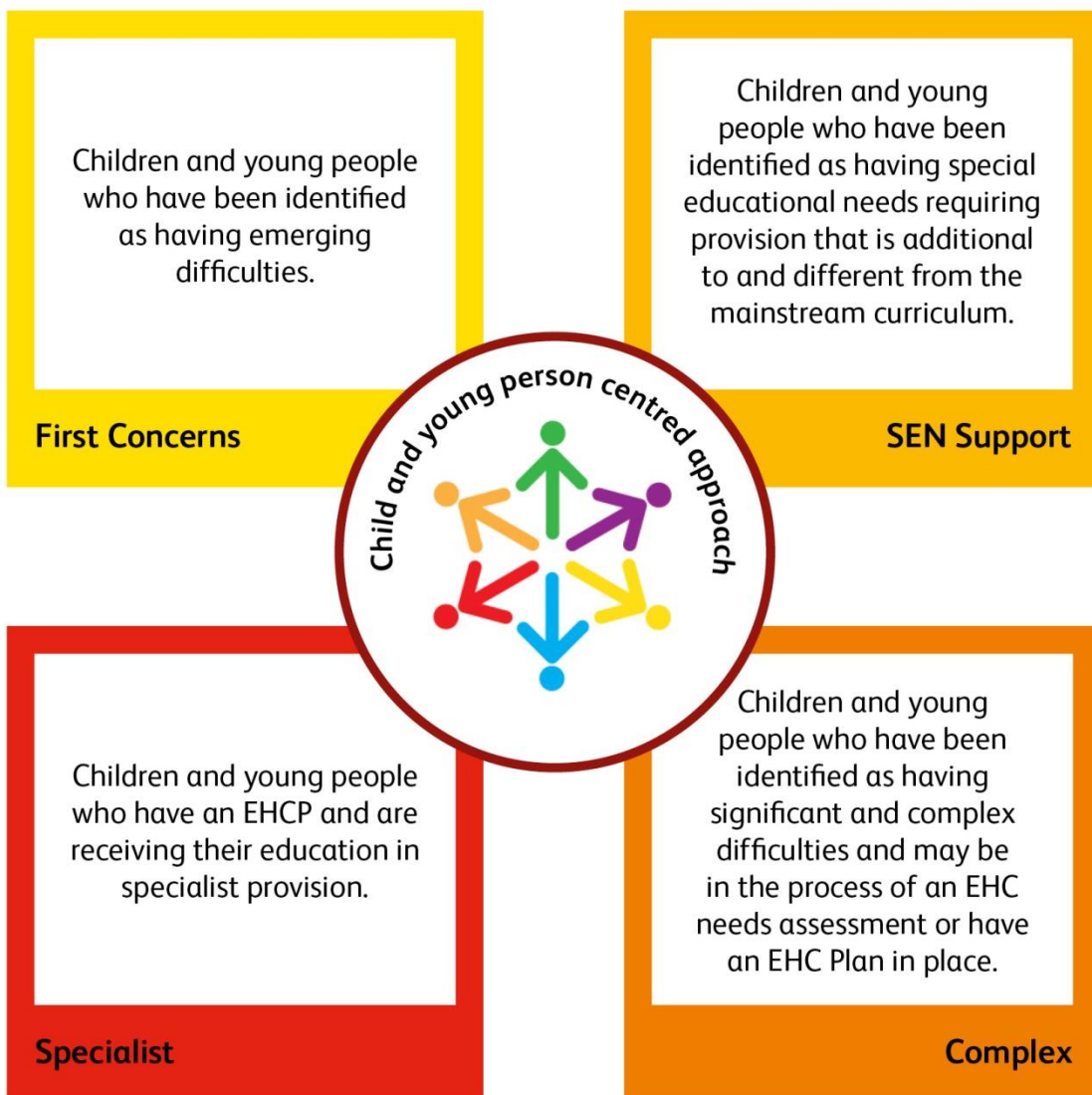
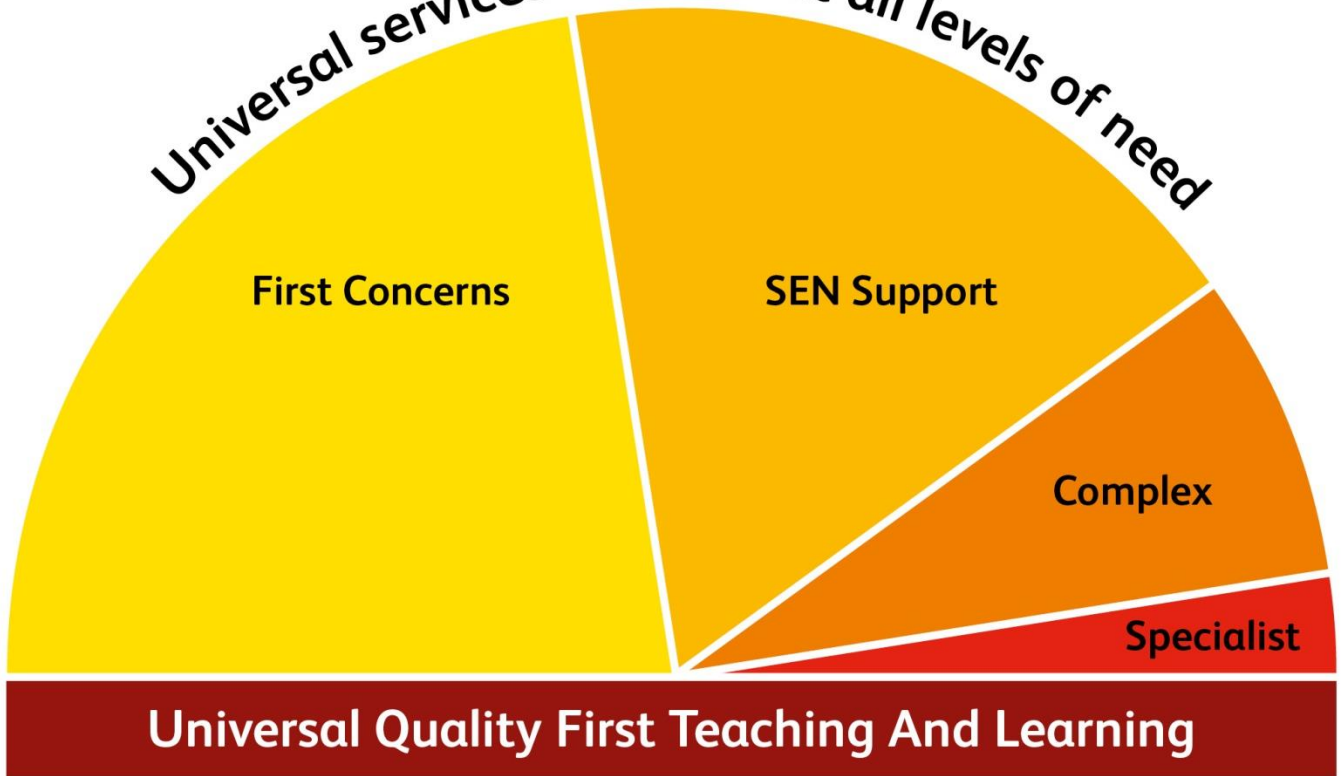
Where a child or young person is identified as having SEN, educational settings should take action to remove barriers to learning and put effective special educational provision in place through the use of a Graduated Approach.

The **Universal** level describes the support that is available to all Cheshire East children and young people, including those with and without SEN. Within the Cheshire East Graduated Approach, at the Universal Level, needs are met through Quality First Teaching and Learning, along with universal health and care services that are available to all children and young people (e.g. GPs, dentists etc.).

Universal services such as Quality First Teaching are provided to all children and young people, and continue to be provided to children and young people with SEN who are also receiving additional support through other levels of the Graduated Approach. This means that all teachers are teachers of children and young people with special educational needs.

Support for children and young people at both **First Concerns** and **SEN Support** levels is tailored to the needs of the individual child or young person, and provided through a variety of means, for example: assistive technology, individual or small group teaching, or in-class support.

Universal services involved at all levels of need



The Cheshire East Continuum of Need for SEN

Some children and young people's needs will be more **complex** in some contexts, and the Graduated Approach describes additional support to meet these needs. When external agency evidence from Cheshire East specialists suggests that children and young people may require additional support over and above the 'SEN Support' level provided by the educational setting, we conduct a multi-agency assessment ([Education, Health and Care needs assessment](#)) to determine what additional support they need. If following assessment, it is found that a child or young person will require provision in accordance with an **Education, Health and Care (EHC) Plan**, an EHC Plan will be written.

In Cheshire East, the local authority has provided schools with sufficient funding to provide additional support up to a value of £6,000 and we will usually therefore only issue an EHC Plan where a child or young person requires provision in excess of this. Post-16 providers also receive funding in order to provide the first £6,000 towards the additional support costs for high needs students (see the [funding](#) section for more information on funding arrangements for SEN).

The majority of children and young people with SEN will have their needs met though additional support within mainstream provision. A very small proportion will require **specialist** provision. This would only be agreed as part of a multi-agency decision-making process which assesses evidence (including Cheshire East specialist external agency advice) of the child or young person's need and agrees that the child or young person requires specialist educational provision to be made in accordance with an EHC Plan and such provision is only deliverable in a specialist setting. *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years* states that, where a child or young person has SEN but does not have an EHC plan, they must be educated in a mainstream setting except in specific circumstances (e.g. attending a special school established in a hospital etc.)

5.2. Using the Graduated Approach

The Graduated Approach is provided in this document as a **series of tables** which:

- provide advice on **identifying** different types and levels of need within the Continuum of Need for SEN through the use of 'impact on learning' indicators that would be observed by staff within the educational setting. Children and young people are not expected to have every indicator at a certain level, but must have more than one.
- describe the **actions** that professionals within educational settings are expected to take to **meet the needs** of children and young people with SEN. This includes information relating to communicating with families and next steps, strategies to be implemented and the evidence that should be recorded.

The tables are organised via the broad areas of need outlined by the Department for Education in *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years*, with some broad areas further split to provide more detailed information on specialist strategies. For each area of need, there are individual tables for the different levels within the Cheshire East Continuum of Need for SEN (First Concerns; SEN Support; Complex and Specialist).

By using the Graduated Approach, we expect reasonable adjustments to be made to ensure that the majority of children and young people with SEN are able to access and have their needs met within mainstream provision, so that they enjoy the same opportunities as their peers wherever possible and are fully included within their communities.

This document is intended to provide assistance for educational settings in supporting children and young people with SEN, and recognises that children and young people's needs must be considered individually. It is not to be viewed as a blanket policy.

6. Principles of the Graduated Approach

The below principles should be adopted at all stages of the Graduated Approach, not just for children and young people that are undergoing EHC needs assessments or have an EHC Plan in place.

6.1. Assess, Plan, Do and Review

According to *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)*, supporting children and young people with SEN via the Graduated Approach includes the use of a four-part cycle of 'Assess, Plan, Do and Review'. Through this cycle, earlier decisions and actions are revisited, refined and revised with a growing understanding of the child or young person's needs and of what supports the child or young person in making good progress and securing good outcomes. It draws on more detailed approaches, more frequent review and more specialist expertise in successive cycles in order to match interventions to an individual child or young person's needs.



The following paragraphs provide a brief overview of the general principles for each stage of this cycle, based on *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)*:

Assess – a clear analysis of the child or young person's needs should be carried out by those teaching and supporting the child or young person – this includes the early years key person, the class teacher(s) or the tutor/lecturer in conjunction with the SENCO or additional learning support team.

This initial assessment should be reviewed regularly to ensure that support is matched to need. Where there is little or no improvement in the child or young person's progress, more specialist assessment may be called for from specialist teachers or from health, social care or other agencies beyond the setting. In some cases, outside professionals from health or social care may already be involved with the child. These professionals should liaise with the educational setting to help inform the assessments. Where relevant professionals are not already working with the educational setting, staff from the educational setting should contact them (if parents agree for children and young people in early years or school).

Plan – Professionals within the educational setting (early years key person, the class teacher(s) or the tutor/lecturer in conjunction with the SENCO or additional learning support team) should work with the child or young person and their parents to agree the outcomes they are seeking, the interventions and support to be put in place, the expected impact on progress, development or behaviour, and a clear date for review. The support and intervention provided should be selected to meet the outcomes identified for the child or young person, based on reliable evidence of their effectiveness. Any related staff development needs should also be identified and addressed.

Do - The key person, class or subject teacher remains responsible for working with the child or young person on a daily basis (even where

interventions involve group or one-to-one teaching). The SENCO/additional learning support team should support the key person, class or subject teacher or tutor/lecturer in the further assessment of the child or young person's particular strengths and weaknesses, in problem solving and advising on the effective implementation of support.

Review - The effectiveness of the support and interventions, and their impact on the child or young person's progress, should be reviewed regularly and in line with any agreed dates. The child or young person's views should be taken into account during the evaluation of the quality and impact of the support provided. Professionals within the setting should revise the support in light of the child or young person's progress and development, and decide on any changes to the support and outcomes in consultation with the child or young person and their parent(s).

Educational settings should revisit this cycle of action, and refine and revise their decisions about support as they gain a richer understanding of the child or young person and what is most effective in helping them secure good outcomes. Support for all children and young people with SEN should be kept under review, regardless of whether or not the child or young person has an EHC Plan.

6.2. A person-centred approach

An individual child or young person with SEN should always be at the centre of any assessment or planning process that focuses on them and a person-centred approach should be used. Person-centred approaches are about discovering and acting on what is important **to** the child or young person, what is important **for** them and finding the balance between these. A person-centred approach reflects what a child or young person is able to do, what is important to them (now and in the future) and thinks about what support they might need in order to reach their potential. It is therefore a process of continual listening and learning. Being person-centred includes problem solving and thinking about how we can allocate

the most appropriate support and resources in order to enable children and young people with SEN to work towards their aspirations. These resources may come from the child or young person's own network and/or available support within the local community; not just from specialist services.

The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015) emphasises the importance of using a person-centred approach during assessment and planning processes for children and young people with SEN. It states that assessment and planning processes should:

- focus on the child or young person as an individual
- enable children and young people and their parents to express their views, wishes and feelings
- enable children and young people and their parents to be part of the decision-making process
- be easy for children, young people and their parents or carers to understand, and use clear ordinary language and images rather than professional jargon
- highlight the child or young person's strengths and capabilities
- enable the child or young person, and those that know them best to say what they have done, what they are interested in and what outcomes they are seeking in the future
- tailor support to the needs of the individual
- organise assessments to minimise demands on families
- bring together relevant professionals to discuss and agree together the overall approach, and
- deliver an outcomes-focused and co-ordinated plan for the child or young person and their parents

6.3. Co-production

Although there is no single definition of co-production, put simply, co-production means '**making something together**'. When applied to

supporting children and young people with SEN, co-production describes children and young people with SEN, their parent carers, and professionals across multiple agencies and sectors working together as equal partners to design, plan, deliver and review support and services in order to achieve shared outcomes. Co-production recognises children and young people, parent carers and professionals as assets that all have important contributions to make due to their differing knowledge, skills and experience. Note that there is a difference between co-production and participation: participation means being consulted while co-production means being equal partners and co-creators. For co-production to be most effective, all partners should be brought in at the earliest opportunity when planning or designing support or services.

In line with *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)*, co-production should take place as far as possible at two levels for children and young people with SEN and their parent carers:

1) At an individual level

Children and young people with SEN, and their parents, must be involved in discussions and decisions about their individual support. To support this, children and young people and their parents should be provided with relevant information on their rights in accessible formats, along with time to prepare for discussions and meetings. For children and young people undergoing an EHC needs assessment or with an EHC Plan, *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)* states that "Early years providers, schools and colleges should also take steps to ensure that young people and parents are actively supported in contributing to needs assessments, developing and reviewing Education, Health and Care (EHC) plans". This includes capturing the views and wishes of children and young people with SEN, and their parents, in an accessible manner for the individual, which could involve the use of visuals, pictures etc. in order to capture the child or young person's voice. Note that *The Children and Families Act 2014* gives significant new rights directly to young people once they reach the end of compulsory school age (the end of the academic year in which they turn

16). When a young person reaches the end of compulsory school age, local authorities and other agencies should normally engage directly with the young person rather than their parent, ensuring that as part of the planning process they identify the relevant people who should be involved and how to involve them. Some young people may require support in expressing their views, which may include support from an advocate (who could be a family member or a professional). However, the views of parents must not be used as a proxy for young people's views.

2) At a strategic level

The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015) also states that children and young people with SEND, and their parents, must be involved in discussions and decisions about local provision. This includes involving children and young people with SEND and their parents in reviewing educational and training provision and social care provision, and in preparing and reviewing the [Local Offer](#).



6.4. Improved outcomes for children and young people

In line with *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)*, we believe that there should be a strong focus on high aspirations and on improving outcomes for all children and young people with SEN. Outcomes are not a description of the support or provision that is in place for a child or young person. Instead, outcomes describe the benefit or difference made to an individual child or young person as a result of an intervention, and as such, there should be a focus on outcomes from the earliest stages of identifying and supporting children and young people with SEN. Any planning and delivery of support should always be focused on the outcomes that have been identified for the individual child or young person (i.e. how such support will contribute to achieving the agreed outcomes) and should be based on reliable evidence of effectiveness. Support should be reviewed regularly as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' cycle and be adapted or replaced depending on how effective it has been in achieving the agreed outcomes.

The Code also states that with high aspirations, and the right support, the vast majority of children and young people can go on to achieve successful long-term outcomes in adult life. The local authority, educational settings and other services and partners should work together to prepare children and young people with SEN for adulthood and help them to realise their ambitions. [The Graduated Approach and Preparation for Adulthood](#) section of this document provides further information on the four nationally agreed Preparing for Adulthood outcomes for children and young people with SEN.

6.5. Training and Workforce Development

The successful delivery of a graduated approach to SEN is dependent upon the individuals involved in supporting children and young people with SEN (across all agencies and at all levels) having the appropriate skills and knowledge that they require to work effectively and efficiently.

This document provides educational settings with information and advice on identifying and supporting children and young people of all ages with different types and levels of SEN, but in order to fully embed this information and advice, all future local training on SEN will be based on and build upon this document. An ongoing multi-agency workforce development programme for SEND covering different specialisms and levels of expertise will ensure that professionals (and parent carers) have opportunities to further develop their knowledge and skills.



7. The Graduated Approach for Early Years

Local Offer: Relevant Early Years documents, including documents offering good practice guidance, can be found on the accompanying [Cheshire East Toolkit for SEND – Early Years page](#) of the Local Offer.

7.1. Introduction

Every child deserves the best possible start in life and the support that enables them to meet their potential. Children develop quickly in the early years and a child's experiences between birth and five have a major impact on their future life chances. Settings should ensure that all children are included and supported.

High quality teaching is key to children's learning and development and forms the basis for any additional variations to provision for children with Special Educational Needs (SEN). Staff must have the highest expectations for all children, drawing on what they know about children's learning and development, ensuring that their provision is differentiated for individual children when appropriate and inclusive of everyone's needs.

High quality teaching is grounded in the Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) which provides a framework for all children and is based on 4 important principles:

- Every child is a unique child
- Children learn to be strong and independent through positive relationships
- Children learn and develop well in enabling environments
- Children develop and learn in different ways and at different rates

In planning and providing opportunities and experiences, it is essential that practitioners consider the different ways children learn, and that they reflect



the **characteristics of effective learning** in their practice: playing and exploring; active learning; creating and thinking critically.

A practitioner's ability to really connect with a child and understand how they learn stems from their relationship as a key person. Each child must be assigned a **key person** who will work closely with the child and their family. Observation, assessment and planning are key to meeting every child's individual needs. **The Early Years Outcomes** can be used as a guide to making best-fit judgments as to whether a child is showing typical development for their age or may be at risk of delay or ahead for their age. The child's progress is monitored and tracked on a regular basis within prime and specific areas of learning. For children with complex/specialist needs, this may include the use of the local authority Early Support Key Person Pack which is based on the Early Support materials.

Monitoring and tracking children's progress in this way allows needs to be identified promptly, thereby leading to early intervention. This early intervention is essential in providing appropriate support; not just for the child but for their families too. Effective intervention strengthens the ability

of families to support their children and improves outcomes for the family as a whole.

Parents know their children best and it is important that all practitioners listen to and work with parents. It is this close partnership working which is essential. Working together enables us to build a picture of the holistic child. It is essential to share information about the child with professionals and agencies if they are involved. This will enable information to be shared through the graduated approach and will be captured at the **Child Centred Planning Meeting**.

SEN Inclusion Funding is available for 2, 3 and 4 year old children receiving their Free Early Educational Entitlement (FEEE). If a child accesses Disability Living Allowance (DLA), settings will be able to apply for the Disability Access Fund (DAF). This enables settings to provide resources, training etc. to meet the needs of the child in the setting. The local authority also has an 'Early Years Equipment Fund' which supports the child to access equipment, which has been advised by a health professional, to enable them to access their early education.

The local authority offers universal and targeted SEND Training which can be accessed via the ['online shop'](#). In the future, the local authority is hoping to offer bespoke in-house training packages to providers who are providing early education for children with additional needs and/or a disability.

Throughout the early years, the role of the health visiting service is key. Cheshire East Council works closely with the Health Visiting service through the [Cheshire East Parenting Journey](#) and the **Cheshire East 8 Stages of Assessment** – both of which include the Healthy Child Programme. At present we are introducing the role of the **Linked Health Professional** to settings.

All children have a health visitor until they are 12 months of age. Further to this, all children with additional needs may continue to have a named

Health Visitor. Developmental checks are carried out by the Health Visiting teams at 9 – 12 months and then between 2 years and 2 years 6 months. The second check forms part of the [2 Year Old Integrated Review](#), which includes the **Progress Check at Age 2** – a statutory assessment to be completed by the setting. This is a summary of the child's strengths and areas of development in the prime areas and must be shared with parents. If any concerns are identified, they are discussed with the parents, and the children are to receive the appropriate support. Ages and Stages Questionnaire (ASQ) assessments are completed as appropriate. The use of the red book is integral to the sharing of information for children.

Please note: if a child is in a maintained nursery/nursery school and is at SEN Support level, the advice, support and guidance will be provided by the school SENCO. The Early Years Team will offer advice, support and guidance to children at complex/specialist level in a maintained nursery/nursery school.

7.2. Child Centred Planning Meeting

Child centred planning supports everyone in getting to know the child better, and enables them to plan and provide effective practice and provision for the child. The meeting is a supportive meeting in which everyone, including the child if appropriate, has the opportunity to share their wishes, views and plans for moving forward. The strategies and interventions are agreed by everyone at the meeting, enabling all who support the child to work together to meet their needs and to achieve identified outcomes.

These meetings are held on a regular basis - sometimes every 6 weeks, but at least termly - and will include the child's parents, the child if appropriate, and staff from the setting e.g. the child's key worker, the SENCO and the Health Visitor. It may also include: a specialist teacher of the Deaf (STOD) or specialist teacher for Visual Impairment (STVI), a member of the Early Years and Childcare Team and/or partner agencies who support the child, e.g. a

Speech and Language Therapist, a Physiotherapist or an Occupational Therapist.

In the early years, the voice of the child is captured in many ways by the professionals working closely with them. Key to this process is the inclusion of the parent's voice too, ensuring that their knowledge and personal understanding of their child is recognised and included in all discussions and decisions. The parents know and understand their child best and their participation is vital in ensuring that all those involved are working towards shared and agreed outcomes. The child centred planning meeting ensures that parents feel that they are being listened to and that their views and contributions are valued.

Working in partnership with parents is vital to Child Centred Planning. They should be engaged throughout the cycles of 'Assess, Plan, Do and Review'. Their views should inform decisions about how their child should be supported in the setting. In line with the '[Principles](#)' section of this document, the practitioner and the SENCO should agree in consultation with the parents:

- The outcomes they are seeking for the child
- The interventions and support to be put in place
- The expected impact on progress, development and behaviour
- A date for review of the above

To support this process, the local authority has provided guidance materials for early years settings to use. These are available via the [Live Well Cheshire East resource](#) on the Cheshire East website.





Early Years

First Concerns

Cognition and Learning

EYFS Link – Mathematics, Understanding the world, Expressive Arts and Design

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence of some delay in meeting expected milestones • 1 development band below chronological age • Some evidence of repetitive play, restricted interests and limited imaginative play • May move quickly from one activity to another and may need an adult to ensure learning through play occurs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • Setting SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies for the child • Work in partnership with the parents in planning for the child in the setting and at home, and start the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process: My Plan and My Diary and review this regularly • Add "First Concerns" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool • Continue to track and monitor the child's progress • Discuss the child's development recorded in the Red Book and/or through the Integrated Review at age 2 • Setting to liaise closely with the linked Health Professional (see Handbook for further 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use Characteristics of Effective Learning to assess how children are choosing to learn and where they like to go both indoors and outdoors • Consider how the child plays and explores, is motivated to learn, thinks critically etc. • Find out what gains the child's interests and attention and use this information to plan next steps for learning • Consolidate learning by ensuring that the activities that the child enjoys remain available and are easily accessible • Extend and adapt activities as children's interests and thinking develop and change • Consider the environment. Help the child to focus by keeping distractions to a minimum, e.g. support play in a quiet area within the setting • Provide developmentally appropriate activities and ensure that the child is able to access them at his/her own pace, thereby enabling the child to achieve success • Provide activities which are stimulating and encourage children to use all their senses • Stimulate the child's curiosity by introducing

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p>information)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • For additional support, advice and guidance, consider the SENCO surgeries organised by the Early Years and Childcare Team • If concerns continue, the Key Person and the SENCO to discuss whether the child needs specific SEN support and to share this with the parents/carers 	<p>new activities or changing familiar activities, e.g. Lego in the sand tray, cars in the play dough etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide treasure baskets with contents regularly changed for the children to explore • Encourage the child to explore both indoors and outdoors and develop a sense of curiosity, e.g. muddy puddles etc. • Develop sustained shared thinking • Encourage problem solving by asking questions, e.g. 'what will happen if...?' Allow the child time to respond • Use simple language at a level that the individual child is able to understand and respond to • Support language with visual props e.g. story sacks, puppets etc. <p>Further Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cognition and Language Good Practice Guidance <p>Further Information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parenting Journey – Development Leaflets

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



- Discussions about me – My Diary
- First concerns – My Plan

In addition to:

- Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
- Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
- Progress Check at Age 2

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



Early Years

SEN Support


Cognition and Learning

EYFS Link – Mathematics, Understanding the world, Expressive Arts and Design

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant delay in reaching milestones • 2 development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (secure) • Evidence of frequent repetitive play, restricted interests and significant difficulties with imaginative play • Evidence that the child has difficulties in retaining concepts over time • New learning needs to be broken down into small steps, and repetition and over learning is required for progress to occur and outcomes to be met • Child beginning to lose skills • Significant difficulties with attention. Requires a high level of support to maintain focus and promote learning through play. Limited play interests 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO and parents to share concerns, and then begin the SEN Support Plan. Record parent views in the "All about me by my parents/carer" section of the SEN Support Plan • Continue to liaise with the setting's linked Health Professional, as appropriate • SENCO to support the key person in planning differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • Ensure that any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan • Ensure any advice, support and guidance given by the Early Years Team is incorporated into your planning for the child 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider what gains the child's interests and high levels of involvement and wellbeing • Ensure that at each session attended, the child accesses an individually supported learning opportunity, small group time and support during child initiated play, as based on the SEN Support plan • Ensure there are plenty of opportunities to repeat activities • Encourage children to use a range of stimulating open ended resources that encourage children to use all their senses • Continue to create interesting experiences that develops a child's curiosity and motivation to explore • Develop 'joint attention' by following the child's interests, joining them in their play, and modelling language appropriate to the child's level of development • Provide opportunities to explore and manipulate play equipment and materials • Develop a bank of clearly marked sensory

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home • Add "SEN Support" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool • Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings • Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • For additional support, advice and guidance consider the SENCO surgeries organised by the Early Years and Childcare Team • If child's development continues to cause concerns and progress is slow, setting SENCO to 	<p>resources that can be used at different times to develop the child's awareness and exploration of the senses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduce unexpected objects, place toys in unusual places, and/or introduce treasure boxes of interesting objects for children to explore

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	discuss with the Early Years Team whether the setting requires support from the Early Years Complex Needs Team	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>	
 <p>The diagram consists of four colored circles arranged in a vertical loop, connected by arrows. From top to bottom: a red circle labeled 'Assess', a green circle labeled 'Plan', a purple circle labeled 'Do', and a blue circle labeled 'Review'. Arrows point from 'Assess' to 'Plan', 'Plan' to 'Do', 'Do' to 'Review', and 'Review' back to 'Assess'.</p>	<p>SEN Support Plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professionals who support me • All about me • All about me by my parents / carers • Assessments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas – Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas – Progress check at age 2 – Characteristics of effective learning • Plan, Do, Review • Supporting my learning

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX/SPECIALIST and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



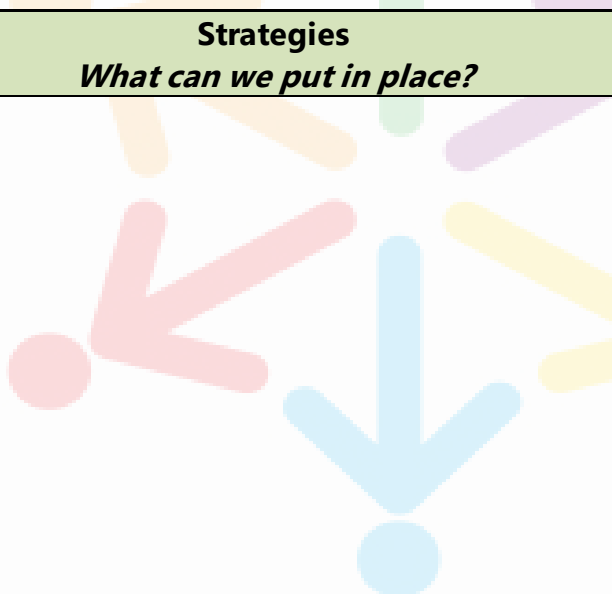
Early Years

Complex / Specialist

Cognition and Learning

EYFS Link – Mathematics, Understanding the world, Expressive Arts and Design

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Persistent and significant difficulties in reaching milestones • 2 or more development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (emerging) • Evidence of persistent repetitive play, restricted interests and severe difficulties in imaginative play • Evidence that the child has significant difficulties in retaining concepts over time • Child consistently losing skills • Child requires a very high level of individual support to access an individually tailored curriculum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • Ensure that any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan • Ensure any advice, support and guidance given by the Early Years Complex Team is incorporated into your planning for the child • Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home • Hold regular Child Centred Planning meetings and invite the child's health visitor 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategies used when supporting children with high level needs are individualised and it is expected that they would come from the advice given by the specialist services that support the child and the family and from the Early Years Complex Needs Team • If the child has an EHC Plan the setting should ensure that planning and interventions relate to the outcomes set out within the plan. Progress should be monitored in relation to the outcomes specified in the EHC Plan • Incorporate moving and handling plans and care plans into planning, as advised by professionals

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the child's needs are significant and concerns remain, consideration should be given at the Child Centred Planning Meeting as to whether an EHC Needs Assessment is to be requested • Add "SEN Support" or "EHC Plan" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool, as appropriate • Consider the use of Early Support materials • Ensure that all staff have SEND training to support the child within the setting • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If a child is new to the setting, give consideration to the child's transition from the home/previous setting - refer to the Settling in Process 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach

How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



SEN Support Plan

- Professionals who support me
- All about me
- All about me by my parents / carers
- Assessments
 - Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress check at age 2
 - Characteristics of effective learning
- Plan, Do, Review
- Supporting my learning

OR – for a child with an EHC Plan:

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an ongoing record which is updated regularly



Early Years

First Concerns


Communication and Interaction

EYFS Link – Communication and Language and Literacy

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 development band below chronological age <p>Social Interaction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some difficulties following social norms, for example, eye contact, conversation, sharing and turn taking • Some difficulties speaking with adults outside of the family • Some withdrawal from the company of others • Limited ability to tolerate social interaction (age to be taken into account) • Higher than usual levels of anxiety at times of change or transition (routine/environment/people) • Some difficulties following adult directed activities • Some restricted play interests and/or child sticks to preferred activities e.g. vehicles, computer etc. • Child may engage in solitary play • Child enjoys and responds better to visual information rather than auditory/language based • Child may have some preferences in foods, clothing and become anxious when encouraged 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • Setting SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies for the child • Work in partnership with the parents in planning for the child in the setting and at home, and start the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process: My Plan and My Diary and review this regularly • Add "First Concerns" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool • Continue to track and monitor the child's progress • Discuss the child's development recorded in the Red Book and/or through the Integrated Review at age 2 • Setting to liaise closely with the linked Health Professional (see Handbook for further information) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Communication and Language Good Practice Guidance • Place yourself where children can see your face clearly and you can see them • Keep all distractions to a minimum • Allow extra time for processing information, answering and completing tasks • Allow for frequent practice through recall and repetition • Give a warning when an activity is coming to an end and to support the transition (this may need to be a visual warning, e.g. Traffic Light System) • Introduce new activities and experiences sensitively and in smaller amounts, e.g. small tray of sand presented individually • Support development of sharing and turn taking in small groups and on individual basis if required • Offer child choices, e.g. from two songs, stories, drinks - support choice making visually with objects/pictures/symbols • Use specific praise (labelled praise), e.g. "good sitting" or "good drinking" etc. • Carry out the ECaT Enabling Environments Audit

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>to try new experiences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If upset, child may take longer to settle and reassure than peers <p>Communication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Child’s expressive and/or receptive language is showing some delay (age to be taken into account) and child requires some additional input to facilitate progress • Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) may be involved and a SALT care plan in place • Immature speech sounds • Requires repetition, slow pace of language and use of key words • Speech is intelligible to familiar adult <p>For information: Speech and Language Referral Criteria</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Practitioners could screen with the WellComm Toolkit. Screening results help to identify relevant activities to support individual and these can be shared with parents • For educational settings in South Cheshire – Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY.) Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893 • Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members, including any appropriate training from SALT • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children’s Centres e.g. groups organised by speech and language • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children’s services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family 	<p>and provide the necessary resources to promote communication and language</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create a predictable and consistent environment, ensuring routines are followed • Have visual prompts on display • Support child initiated activities focussing on communication and language by joining in with child chosen activities, following their lead and playing alongside • Keep language clear and unambiguous • Model language • Plan differentiated small group activities and resources, e.g. ICAN: Babbling Babies, Toddler Talk, Chatting with Children • Give time to children who have difficulty speaking or who need time to process thinking - Use strategies from the Early Language Development Programme (ELDP) Training and Adult Interactions and use of Language • Plan story times that encourage the children to join, e.g. use short, well illustrated stories and props, story sacks etc. • Provide resources that are clearly labelled with pictures or objects of reference and display visual timetables <p>Further Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stages of Communication Development and When to Refer • The Communication Trust: An Early Identification Framework for Speech, Language and Communication Needs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If concerns continue, the Key Person and the SENCO to discuss whether the child needs specific SEN support and to share this with the parents/carers 	<p>Further Information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICAN Talk to Your Baby Talk with me leaflets (Surrey) The Communication Trust Talking Point Parenting Journey – Development Leaflets

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Discussions about me – My Diary First concerns – My Plan <p>In addition to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas Progress Check at Age 2

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



Early Years

SEN Support

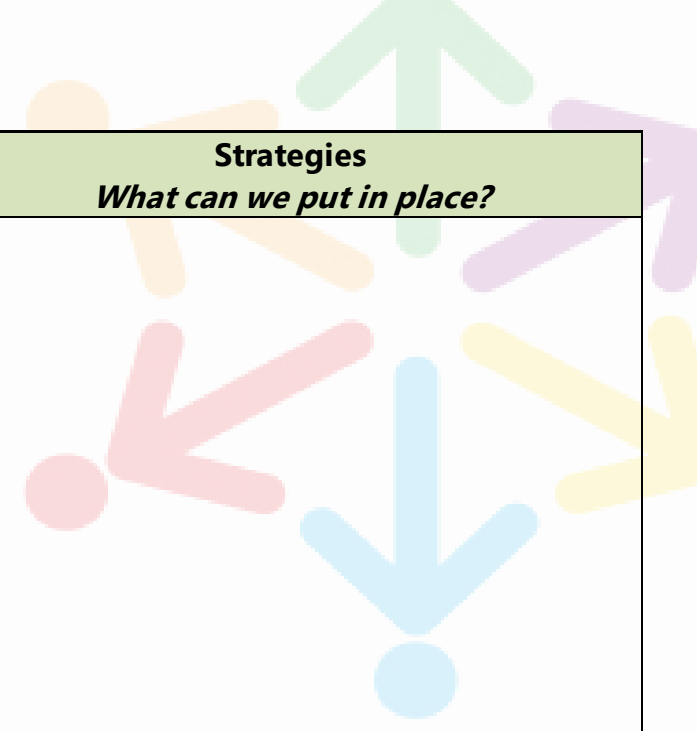
Communication and Interaction

EYFS Link – Communication and Language and Literacy

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant delay in reaching milestones • 2 developmental bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (secure) <p>Social Interaction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequent and significant difficulties following social norms and expectations, for example: reduced eye contact, turn taking/sharing difficulties etc. • Distress evident if encouraged to share • Significant difficulties understanding social boundaries and expectations in play and other activities • Persistent and significant difficulties in tolerating social interaction and/or inappropriate attempts at interaction and/or actively withdraws over a period of time • Significant, frequent high levels of anxiety at times of change and transition (routine/environment/people) • Frequent and significant difficulties in following adult directed activities • Child spends a considerable amount of time on 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO and parents to share concerns, and then begin the SEN Support Plan. Record parent views in the "All about me by my parents/carer" section of the SEN Support Plan • Continue to liaise with the setting's linked Health Professional as appropriate • SENCO to support the key person in planning differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY.) 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Put in place the interventions and strategies from any Speech and Language Therapy Care Plans • Identify times and areas of targeted individual support • Strong emphasis on, and consistent use of, visual support which is appropriate to the child's level of language abilities and cognitive development e.g. objects of reference/photographs/symbols • Daily small group session to focus on development of social skills • Daily individual session to follow targets set out in SEN Support Plan <p>Delayed and Disordered Speech Development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Continue with the Early Language Development Programme (ELDP) strategies and in particular remember to talk about what is happening, so that the child hears language that relates to actions as they

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>self-directed activity and finds it difficult to cease or move on (may result in anxiety and/or challenging behaviours)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Child may show more interest in objects than people Child may lead adult by hand/arm to get whatever he/she wants or use adult's hand as a tool to make toys or equipment work Significant difficulties with attention and may move quickly from area to area and from activity to activity with limited engagement and learning taking place Child may handle play equipment inappropriately or use equipment differently to their peers Child seeks or avoids sensory experiences to the extent that learning is limited or compromised <p>Communication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Child's expressive and/or receptive language is showing significant delay and/or disorder requiring support from Speech and Language Therapy (SALT), for example little or no speech or signing (age and first language to be taken into consideration) Additional support required to teach and manage alternative communication systems which may involve support from outside agencies Additional support required to provide daily SALT programme of activities - both on an individual basis and in small group where 	<p>Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If required, refer to Speech and Language Therapy and implement advice, strategies and care plan from SALT (as appropriate for individual child or young person) Use the WellComm Toolkit whilst waiting for SALT assessment/advice If appropriate, complete initial sensory processing audit (e.g. Autism Education Trust's Sensory Assessment and/or environmental audit checklist) to highlight sensory issues impacting on communication and interaction with others Ensure any advice, support and guidance given by the Early Years Team is incorporated into your planning for the child Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home Add "SEN Support" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings Consider SEND training opportunities for staff 	<p>happen, the activities they are involved in and the objects they are using</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activities and Games <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide opportunities for communication – use a toy to excite their curiosity Role of adults / Routines /Environment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Observe how the child communicates, who they communicate with and where they communicate <p>Speech sound difficulties</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue with the Early Language Development Programme (ELDP) strategies – in particular, pause to give plenty of time for the child to say what they want to communicate with you and remember to allow the child plenty of time to finish what they are saying; maintain eye contact to communicate that you are listening to them Activities and games <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See the Cheshire East website for ideas of useful games and activities to support and develop speech sound production Role of adults / Routines /Environment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Model correct pronunciation for the child – avoid correcting their efforts

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>appropriate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of previously demonstrated communication skills, specifically spoken or signed <p>For information: Speech and Language Referral Criteria</p>	<p>members, including any appropriate training from SALT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family If child's development continues to cause concerns and progress is slow, setting SENCO to discuss with the Early Years Team whether the setting requires support from the Early Years Complex Needs Team 	



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



SEN Support Plan

- Professionals who support me
- All about me
- All about me by my parents / carers
- Assessments
 - Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress check at age 2
 - Characteristics of effective learning
- Plan, Do, Review
- Supporting my learning

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX/SPECIALIST and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



Early Years

Complex / Specialist


Communication and Interaction

EYFS Link – Communication and Language and Literacy

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Persistent and significant difficulties in reaching milestones 2 or more development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (emerging) <p>Social Interaction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Persistent and severe difficulties following social norms and expectations Severe communication difficulties which require intensive support and clear identified strategies for the child to communicate (diagnosis of Autistic Spectrum Condition or Social Communication difficulties which are pervasive in nature). Child will have significant difficulties in social communication which impact on all aspects of the child's development and ability to access the EYFS curriculum No understanding of social boundaries in play or other activities, including social interaction Unable to tolerate any social interaction other than in meeting own basic needs Child may be frequently overwhelmed by sensory stimuli to the extent that learning is 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies to support the child Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process Ensure any suggested specialist advice (e.g. from the Speech and Language Therapist) is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan Ensure any advice support and guidance given by the Early Years Complex Team is incorporated into your planning for the child Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategies used when supporting children with high level needs are individualised and it is expected that they would come from the advice given by the specialist services that support the child and the family and from the Early Years Complex Needs Team If the child has an EHC Plan the setting should ensure that planning and interventions relate to the outcomes set out within the plan. Progress should be monitored in relation to the outcomes specified in the EHC Plan Consider using sign to support language All support and strategies must be used consistently. All staff should know, understand and agree on strategies to be used <p>Further Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Autism Education Trust National Autistic Society

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>significantly compromised. A high proportion of time may be spent seeking/avoiding sensory experiences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant and persistent difficulties in following adult directed activities • Child will have significant delay in communication and understanding • Significantly restricted interests and strong evidence of repetitive interests and stereotypical play • Child's level of anxiety impedes significantly upon behaviour and ability to access EYFS curriculum • Attention on any activity is very short – although child may persist with some sensory seeking behaviours e.g. spinning wheels • Child may show little or no sense of danger and require close supervision to ensure their safety, e.g. climbing, mouthing objects, running, throwing etc. <p>Communication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Child's expressive and/or receptive language is showing severe delay requiring support from Speech And Language Therapy (SALT) and progress is slow (despite interventions) • Limited functional communication skills that require individual alternative and/or augmentative communication strategies to allow access to learning opportunities • Child has limited understanding of what is said or signed (age and first language to be taken 	<p>and invite the child's health visitor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the child needs are significant and concerns remain, consideration should be given at the Child Centred Planning to an EHC Needs Assessment request • Add "SEN Support" or "EHC Plan" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool, as appropriate • Consider the use of Early Support materials • Ensure that all staff have SEND training to support the child within the setting, including any appropriate training from SALT • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If a child is new to the setting, give consideration to the child's transition from the home/previous setting - refer to the Settling in 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPACE4AUTISM (parent support)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
into account) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intensive support required to teach and manage alternative communication systems involving outside agencies Sustained loss of previously demonstrated communication skills, specifically spoken or signed 	Process	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>	
 <p>The diagram consists of four colored circles arranged in a clockwise cycle: a red circle at the top labeled 'Assess', a green circle on the left labeled 'Plan', a purple circle on the right labeled 'Do', and a blue circle at the bottom labeled 'Review'. Arrows connect the circles in a clockwise direction.</p>	<p><u>SEN Support Plan</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Professionals who support me All about me All about me by my parents / carers Assessments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas Progress check at age 2 Characteristics of effective learning Plan, Do, Review Supporting my learning <p>Or for a child with an EHC Plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate) Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes "EHC Implementation Plan", which is a working document and acts an <u>ongoing</u> record which is updated regularly



Early Years

First Concerns

Social, Emotional and Mental Health

EYFS Link – Personal, Social and Emotional Development and Literacy

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence of some delay in meeting expected milestones • 1 development band below chronological age • Difficulties with separation from parent or carer which are greater in comparison than peers • Some short term unexpected behaviours that require adult intervention. Impulsive behaviours that demonstrate lack of inhibition • Some behaviours cause concern • Struggles to respond to appropriate boundaries when encouraged and supported • Needs adult encouragement/support to participate in group activities • Some difficulties regulating own emotions and recognising those of others which may be evidenced by some difficulties in taking turns, sharing and social interaction (age to be taken into consideration) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • Setting SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies for the child • Work in partnership with the parents in planning for the child in the setting and at home, and start the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process: My Plan and My Diary and review this regularly • Add "First Concerns" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool • Continue to track and monitor the child's progress • Discuss the child's development recorded in the Red Book and/or through the Integrated Review at age 2 • Setting to liaise closely with the linked Health Professional (see Handbook for further information) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use Characteristics of Effective Learning to assess how children are choosing to learn and where potential difficulties in this area might be • Consider how the child plays and explores, is motivated to learn, thinks critically etc. • Consider the environment and provide an environment in which the child feels safe and secure, Carry out an Environment Audit. • Consider the layout, noise levels etc. within the setting • Ensure there is a quiet, calm space available at all times for the child to access, e.g. large cushions, cosy area • Consider your daily routine and whether there are any times in which the child may need additional support, e.g. at greeting time • Observe you and your staff's interactions with the child. Would you consider these to be of high quality? See Observing teaching and learning in your setting • Encourage the child to bring something from home as part of the settling in process, e.g. favourite toy • Consider using visual support to help the child understand the daily routine, e.g. objects of

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short term withdrawal from activities and/or changes in behaviour and play and/or increase in anxiety levels • Seeks frequent reassurance from adults • Reluctant to explore activities or try new ideas 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If concerns continue, the Key Person and the SENCO to discuss whether the child needs specific SEN support and to share this with the parents/carers 	<p>reference to show the child what is going to happen next, such as nappy for changing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide resources, materials and activities which the child enjoys and engages with. Use these to inform future planning for the child • Support play with other children by modelling simple play scenarios and language that can be used through play • Gradually introduce small group time, initially with 2 children and gradually introducing more • Promote positive behaviour. Stand back and observe the child to gain a good understanding of what is happening and why • Give clear guidance and ensure that you give consistent messages <p>Further information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social, Emotional and Mental Health Good Practice Guidance • DFE Social and Emotional Aspects of Development • Sustained Shared Thinking (SSTEW) <p>Further information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parenting Journey – Developmental Leaflets • Being, Becoming, Belonging (Surrey)

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



- Discussions about me – My Diary
 - First concerns – My Plan
- In addition to :
- Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress Check at Age 2

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



Early Years

SEN Support

Social, Emotional and Mental Health

EYFS Link – Personal, Social and Emotional Development and Literacy

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant delay in reaching milestones • 2 development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (secure) • Significant separation difficulties that persist • Reluctance to engage with activities, shown by withdrawing or through challenging behaviour • Significant and frequent unusual behaviours requiring adult intervention • Significant difficulties regulating own emotions and recognising those of others which may be evidenced by persistent significant difficulties in turn taking, sharing and social interaction • Frequently withdraws and does not participate in activities. Significant changes in behaviour and/or play, and frequent increase in anxiety level 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO and parents to share concerns, and then begin the SEN Support Plan. Record parent views in the "All about me by my parents/carer" section of the SEN Support Plan • Continue to liaise with the setting's linked Health Professional as appropriate • SENCO to support the key person in planning differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • Ensure that any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan • Ensure any advice support and guidance given by the Early Years Team is incorporated into 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop 'joint attention' by following the child's interests, joining them in their play, and modelling language appropriate to the child's level of development • Encourage the children to make choices and to play independently • Model friendly, caring behaviour in play that support successful interaction, e.g. 'Can I have a go?', 'Do you want some playdough?' etc. • Use clear concise language, giving the child time to process • Ensure the setting has a quiet low stimuli area for the child to access adult led activities • Support sharing and taking turns. Initiate turn taking with an adult and when the child is ready, gradually introduce play with one other child • Ensure that there are plenty of opportunities to repeat activities • Ensure there is adequate uninterrupted time for the child to explore at their own pace and in a space they feel comfortable

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attachment to key carers not securely established Significant concerns raised regarding poor growth, weight gain/loss, and/or social, emotional and mental health that require advice from outside agencies and are impacting on the child's development 	<p>your planning for the child</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home Add "SEN Support" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family If child's development continues to cause concerns and progress is slow, setting SENCO to discuss with the Early Years Team as to whether the setting requires support from the Early Years Complex Needs Team 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide opportunities for children to talk about their feelings and needs often, using the children's own experiences Support children in communicating with and recognising and responding to the feelings of others Support children to develop friendships and confidence in their social interaction and give lots of expressive, specific, positive praise e.g. "I saw you help put the car away" Where possible, try not to respond to unwanted behaviours designed to gain adult's attention unless they are harmful to the child or others Develop the child's curiosity by hiding objects, using treasure boxes etc. Help the child to build trust, confidence and independence e.g. self regulation. When conflict arises, encourage children to problem solve and find solutions together <p>Further Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Social and emotional wellbeing: early Years – NICE Guidance

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



SEN Support Plan

- Professionals who support me
- All about me
- All about me by my parents / carers
- Assessments
 - Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress check at age 2
 - Characteristics of effective learning
- Plan, Do, Review
- Supporting my learning

If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX/SPECIALIST and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment



Early Years

Complex / Specialist

Social, Emotional and Mental Health

EYFS Link – Personal, Social and Emotional Development and Literacy

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Persistent and significant difficulties in reaching milestones • 2 or more development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (emerging) • Severe attachment difficulties affecting development • Unable to sustain activities without significant, consistent adult attention and intervention • Persistent, unpredictable extremes of demanding behaviour which affects the child's safety and that of others • Persistently presents a significant danger to self and others and damages equipment or materials • Totally withdrawn from activities over a period of time and demonstrates severe changes in behaviour and frequent high anxiety levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • Ensure any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan • Ensure any advice, support and guidance given by the Early Years Complex Team is incorporated into your planning for the child • Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home • Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategies used when supporting children with high level needs are individualised and it is expected that they would come from the advice given by the specialist services that support the child and the family and from the Early Years Complex Needs Team • Ensure a positive handling plan is in place if required • Carry out risk assessments on a regular basis and incorporate any actions and strategies into planning • Consider if support is needed to scaffold/support social interaction in play • Consider if targeted support is needed to support the child's daily routine • If the child has an EHC Plan the setting should

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Severe and persistent difficulties regulating own emotions and recognising those of others which may be evidenced by long term severe difficulties in social interaction that prevent learning • Child may have suffered from acute trauma, or abuse which renders them extremely vulnerable and is impacting on the child's development. Needs a high level of multi agency involvement over a sustained period 	<p>and invite the child's health visitor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the child needs are significant and concerns remain, consideration should be given at the Child Centred Planning to an EHC Needs Assessment request • Add "SEN Support" or "EHC Plan" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool, as appropriate • Consider the use of Early Support materials • Ensure that all staff have SEND training to support the child within the setting • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If a child is new to the setting, give consideration to the child's transition from the home/previous setting - refer to the Settling in Process 	<p>ensure that planning and interventions relate to the outcomes set out within the plan. Progress should be monitored in relation to the outcomes specified in the EHC Plan</p> <p>Further Information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A Practical Approach at Home for Parents and Carers - Autistic Spectrum • A Practical Approach at Home for Parents and Carers Making Sense of Sensory Behaviour

Evidence of Graduated Approach

How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



SEN Support Plan

- Professionals who support me
- All about me
- All about me by my parents / carers
- Assessments
 - Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress check at age 2
 - Characteristics of effective learning
- Plan, Do, Review
- Supporting my learning

Or for a child with an EHC Plan:

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an ongoing record which is updated regularly



Early Years

First Concerns

Sensory & Physical Needs

Sensory

EYFS Link – Physical Development

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The child may seek sensory information • The child may retreat from sensory information • May be evidence of delay in meeting expected milestones • Child may display a lack of concentration and find it difficult to maintain attention - this may vary throughout the day • Child may fidget and may find it difficult to find a comfortable position <p>Seeking sensory information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enjoys banging toys and equipment; hands on tables/radiators • Enjoys loud noises/music • Likes reflective/spinning toys • Enjoys experiencing sensory play e.g. squeezing playdough, smearing, repetitive pouring etc. • Licks or mouths play equipment or furniture <p>Avoiding sensory information and experiences</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • Setting SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies for the child • Work in partnership with the parents in planning for the child in the setting and at home, and start the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process: My Plan and My Diary and review this regularly • Add "First Concerns" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool • Continue to track and monitor the child's progress • Discuss the child's development recorded in the Red Book and/or through the Integrated Review at age 2 • Setting to liaise closely with the Linked Health Professional (see Handbook for further information) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Note: it is important to note that difficulties interpreting sensory information can have an impact on how we feel, how we think and how we behave e.g. sitting for long periods of time, a busy, noisy classroom etc.</i> • Look at how the child responds to your environment and make changes as appropriate e.g. lighting, noises, smells • In discussion with parents, talk about the child's likes and dislikes • Ask the parents about the materials that the child enjoys at home and provide these in the setting • Have a corner with sensory activities that the child can go to at any time <p>Seeking sensory information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the child has become overstimulated and this is making them anxious and impacting on their behaviour, consider some of the following strategies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Squeezing a small fidget toy ○ Providing a small calm, quiet space, e.g. a small pop up tent ○ Ask the child to help with heavy manual tasks e.g. putting bikes in the shed, digging

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fear of loud or sudden noises • Dislikes bright lighting • Prefers bland food • Over reacts to smells • Dislikes Messy Play • Can react negatively to another's touch • Will avoid wearing certain clothing because of how it feels e.g. jumper too scratchy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If concerns continue, the Key Person and the SENCO to discuss whether the child needs specific SEN support and to share this with the parents/carers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ in the garden ○ Putting on a heavy coat or a heavy blanket <p>Avoiding sensory information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plan individual/small group activities focusing on sensory play • Build up tolerance to sensory plan activities slowly e.g. start off with dry sensory play and slowly add liquid • If children are unwilling to touch, offer alternatives such as tools, zipper bags filled with messy play, cling film over tables etc. • Talk to children about what and why things happen, e.g. noises like the phone ringing, fire alarm <p>Further Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Making Sense of Sensory Behaviour <p>Further Information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parenting Journey – Developmental Leaflets

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



- Discussions about me – My Diary
 - First concerns – My Plan
- In addition to:
- Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress Check at Age 2

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



Early Years

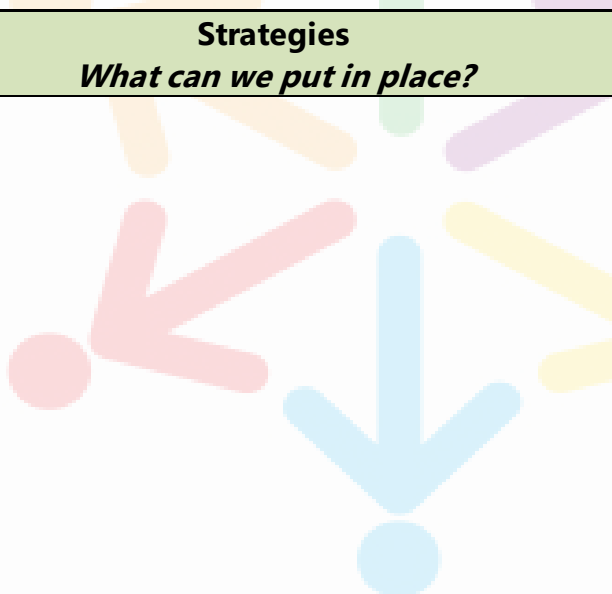
SEN Support

Sensory & Physical Needs


Sensory

EYFS Link – Physical Development

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant delay in reaching milestones • 2 development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime area (secure) • Children may be experiencing a greater degree of difficulty with sensory integration and this may be having a significant impact on their ability to access the EYFS curriculum • The setting may be finding it more challenging in managing the child's behaviour. • The child may display high levels of anxiety • The child's sensory difficulties may be part of a wider developmental disorder e.g. Autistic Spectrum Condition • The child may react more extremely to sensory input in the environment e.g. loud noises • The child may take a longer time to calm down once they become anxious 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO and parents to share concerns, and then begin the SEN Support Plan. Record parent views in the "All about me by my parents/carer" section of the SEN Support Plan • Continue to liaise with the setting's linked Health Professional, as appropriate • SENCO to support the key person in planning differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • If appropriate, complete initial sensory processing audit (e.g. Autism Education Trust's Sensory Assessment and/or environmental audit checklist) to highlight sensory issues • Ensure any suggested specialist advice 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement strategies and advice given by professionals e.g. Occupational Therapists and the Early Years Team <p>Further information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Sensory Processing Issues <p>Further Information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Making Sense of Sensory Behavior

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It may be difficult to distract the child with usual techniques 	<p>suggested is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan (e.g. from the Occupational Therapist)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure any advice support and guidance given by the Early Years Team is incorporated into your planning for the child Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home Add "SEN Support" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family 	

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If child's development continues to cause concerns and progress is slow, setting SENCO to discuss with the Early Years Team as to whether the setting requires support from the Early Years Complex Needs Team 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>	
	<p><u>SEN Support Plan</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Professionals who support me All about me All about me by my parents / carers Assessments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas Progress check at age 2 Characteristics of effective learning Plan, Do, Review Supporting my learning

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX/SPECIALIST and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



Early Years

Complex / Specialist

Sensory & Physical Needs

Sensory

EYFS Link – Physical Development

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Persistent and significant difficulties in reaching milestones • 2 or more development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (emerging) • Difficulties may affect the child’s ability to access the Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) curriculum for the majority of the time in the setting • Constantly mouthing or chewing objects or materials which affects child’s safety and well being. • The child requires a very high level of supervision and a highly individualised curriculum • At this level the sensory difficulties are highly likely to be part of a wider special educational need/disability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child’s progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the ‘Assess, Plan, Do, Review’ process • Ensure any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child’s SEN Support Plan (e.g. from Occupational Therapists; CAMHS LD etc.) • Ensure any advice, support and guidance given by the Early Years Complex Team is incorporated into your planning for the child • Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategies used when supporting children with high level needs are individualised and it is expected that they would come from the advice given by the specialist services that support the child and the family and from the Early Years Complex Needs Team. • If the child has an EHC Plan the setting should ensure that planning and interventions relate to the outcomes set out within the plan. Progress should be monitored in relation to the outcomes specified in the EHC Plan • Incorporate Moving and handling plans and care plans into planning, as advised by professionals • Carry out risk assessments on a regular basis and incorporate any actions and strategies into planning <p>Further information</p>

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings and invite the child's health visitor • If the child needs are significant and concerns remain, consideration should be given at the Child Centred Planning to an EHC Needs Assessment request • Add "SEN Support" or "EHC Plan" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool, as appropriate • Consider the use of Early Support materials • Ensure that all staff have SEND training to support the child within the setting • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If a child is new to the setting, give consideration to the child's transition from the home/previous setting - refer to the Settling in 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Sensory Processing Issues <p>Further Information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Making Sense of Sensory Behaviour

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	Process	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



SEN Support Plan

- Professionals who support me
- All about me
- All about me by my parents / carers
- Assessments
 - Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress check at age 2
 - Characteristics of effective learning
- Plan, Do, Review
- Supporting my learning

Or for a child with an EHC Plan:

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an ongoing record which is updated regularly

Early Years

First Concerns

Sensory & Physical Needs

Visual Impairment

EYFS Link – Physical Development

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence of some delay in meeting expected milestones • May be 1 development band below chronological age • Developing concerns regarding child's eyesight • May need encouragement to wear glasses • May need to wear an eye patch • The child may find difficulties in negotiating obstacles and/or pathways around the environment etc. • The child may look closely at objects • May have less interest in activities than their peers • May complain of headaches and/or may rub eyes • Child may tire and lose concentration more 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check that vision tests are up to date • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • Setting SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies for the child • Work in partnership with the parents in planning for the child in the setting and at home, and start the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process: My Plan and My Diary and review this regularly • Add "First Concerns" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool • Continue to track and monitor the child's progress • Discuss the child's development recorded in the Red Book and/or through the Integrated Review at age 2 • Setting to liaise closely with the linked Health 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the child wears glasses, encourage the child to bring them and wear them as appropriate • Adapt the environment to ensure that the child is able to move around the setting safely e.g. clear paths between areas and different levels within the setting are marked with fluorescent tape • Consideration given to lighting • Ensure the child is supported to follow a consistent routine • Ensure all children value the importance of tidying up after themselves, e.g. pushing chairs under the table, putting cushions back in the cosy area etc. • Make sure that you say the child's name before speaking to them and ensure that you are at the child's level and face to face • Ensure that the child is close to the practitioners during activities and use visual cues such as story props, puppets etc. • When setting up activities, use trays, non slip matting, shallow containers etc. to ensure that the child has safe access to the resources they have chosen • Provide a range of sensory activities. Encourage

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>quickly than peers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some difficulties with self help skills, for example, dressing, meal times etc. EYFS Indicators First Concerns (VI) 	<p>Professional (see Handbook for further information)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local children's centres Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family Advise parents to discuss concerns with Health Visitor and/or GP If concerns continue, the Key Person and the SENCO to discuss whether the child needs specific SEN support and to share this with the parents/carers 	<p>the child to investigate different textures, sounds, smells, tastes and sights</p> <p>Further Information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parenting Journey – Developmental Leaflets

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



- Discussions about me – My Diary
 - First concerns – My Plan
- In addition to:
- Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress Check at Age 2

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



Early Years

SEN Support

Sensory & Physical Needs

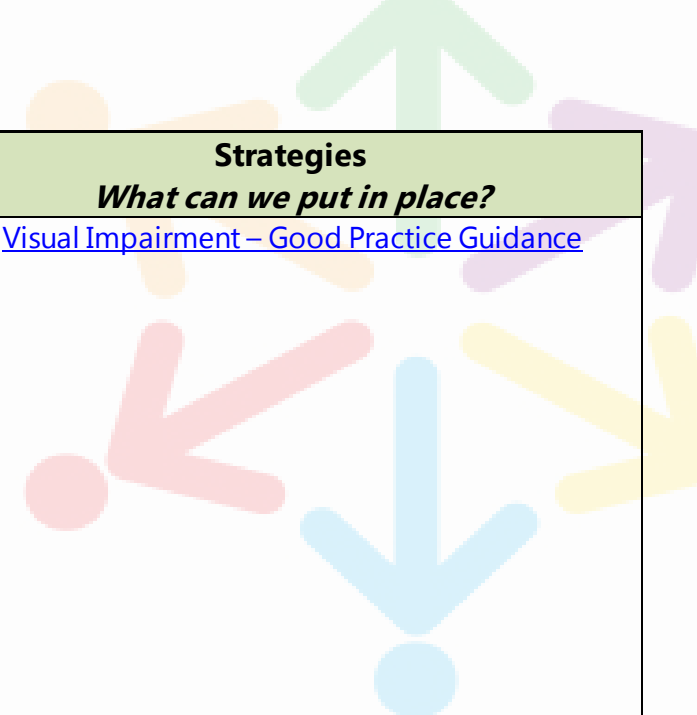
Visual Impairment


EYFS Link – Physical Development

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Child must have a recognised visual impairment and/or an assessed visual deficit which is not fully corrected by lenses or glasses • Significant delay in reaching milestones • May be 2 or more development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (secure) • Moderate multi-sensory loss requiring adult support from outside agencies to teach and manage learning • Physical/medical difficulties that require varied and extensive equipment, adapted resources and regular support • Physical independence is impaired and requires input or programmes from relevant professionals • EYFS Indicators SEN Support (VI) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check that vision tests are up to date • Establish whether the child is seen by an ophthalmologist • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO and parents to share concerns, and then begin the SEN Support Plan. Record parent views in the “All about me by my parents/carer” section of the SEN Support Plan • Continue to liaise with the setting’s linked Health Professional, as appropriate • Contact Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) for advice and information • Environmental audits by Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) may be required, particularly at Key Transitions • SIS to provide advice, ongoing visits and specialists assessment, including assessments for specialist equipment, in line with service criteria 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow specific advice and guidance from the Sensory Inclusion Service, including the use of any specialist equipment loaned to the setting • Discuss with parent and observe how the child with vision impairment makes the most of the sight they have. For example: do they tilt their head, focus on bright colours and mirrors, stare at sunlight or artificial light, move more confidently in bright or dim light, look at objects and faces? This will help to build knowledge of the child’s vision and assist with providing the correct approaches and resources to support the child • Create a calm, quiet area that the child can have as a safe area which they can return to when they need to • When the child is feeling confident with their surroundings, encourage them to learn their way to different areas in the setting • Try to keep the physical environment as consistent as possible • Encourage the child to touch and explore

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SENCO to support the key person in planning differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • Ensure any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan, with particular reference to the Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) • Ensure any advice, support and guidance given by the Early Years Team is incorporated into your planning for the child • Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home • Add "SEN Support" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool • Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings • Consider SEN training opportunities for staff members 	<p>different aspects of the environment explaining what they are exploring and talking about what is in each area</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a range of multi-sensory experiences that encourage the child to investigate different textures, sounds, smells, tastes and sights. Some children will find this overwhelming and will need to be introduced sensitively • Encourage the child to access sensory rooms at their local Children Centre etc. • Help the child to make sense of what they hear in noisy situations e.g. 'Arna is banging the pots with a spoon to make that sound, do you want a go?' • Provide plenty of opportunities for singing songs and rhymes and help the child to form actions by physically guiding them as needed • Use books with illustrations that have good contrasts between colours and features and interesting textures to explore • In a group story session, make sure the child has a good sight-line to the pictures and use big books and story props that the child can hold • Enlarge images and print as necessary • Follow and implement recommendations regarding strategies and adaptations from the Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) resulting from any specialist environmental audits carried out by SIS <p>Additional Information</p>

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family If child's development continues to cause concerns and progress is slow, setting SENCO to discuss with the Early Years Team whether the setting requires support from the Early Years Complex Needs Team 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual Impairment – Good Practice Guidance



Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>	
	<p><u>SEN Support Plan</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Professionals who support me All about me All about me by my parents / carers Assessments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas Progress check at age 2 Characteristics of effective learning Plan, Do, Review

- Supporting my learning

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- SIS environmental audit
- SIS advice sheets
- SIS records of visit

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX/SPECIALIST and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



Early Years

Complex / Specialist

Sensory & Physical Needs Visual Impairment EYFS Link – Physical Development

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Persistent and significant difficulties in reaching milestones • May be 2 or more development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (emerging) • Severe visual loss which requires continuous support for mobility, self-help skills and access to learning experiences • Significant reduced access to visual materials • Severely reduced opportunities for incidental learning • Reduced ability to see and copy actions or movements of other children and of adults • An impact on the development of play • Impact on social skills due to inability to see facial expressions or body movements • A reduced ability to recognise faces 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • Continue to liaise with Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS), who will carry out further specialist assessments and write reports, as required • Ensure any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan, with particular reference to the Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) • Ensure any advice, support and guidance given by the Early Years Complex Team is incorporated into your planning for the child • Ensure close partnership working with parents. 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategies used when supporting children with high level needs are individualised and it is expected that they would come from the advice given by the specialist services that support the child and the family and from the Early Years Complex Needs Team • Ensure a positive handling plan is in place if required • Carry out risk assessments on a regular basis and incorporate any actions and strategies into planning • Consider if targeted support is needed to support the child's daily routine • If the child has an EHC Plan the setting should ensure that planning and interventions relate to the outcomes set out within the plan. Progress should be monitored in relation to the outcomes specified in the EHC Plan • Follow and implement recommendations regarding strategies and adaptations from the Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) resulting from any specialist environmental audits carried out

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The child may require targeted support for their safety and wellbeing 	<p>This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings and invite the child's health visitor If the child's needs are significant and concerns remain, consideration should be given at the Child Centred Planning Meeting to an EHC Needs Assessment request Add "SEN Support" or "EHC Plan" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool, as appropriate Consider the use of Early Support materials Ensure that all staff have SEND training to support the child within the setting, as appropriate, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Producing adapted/tactile resources for children Supporting pre braille skills Developing independence in children with severe visual loss Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and 	<p>by SIS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Targeted interventions as advised by Sensory Inclusion Service may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of visual skills Pre braille skills Social skills Independent living skills Mobility <p>Additional Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Royal National Institute for Blind People <p>Additional Information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Story Sacks - Guidance and ideas RNIB Parent Information Guide RNIB Play Guide

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p><i>Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a child is new to the setting, give consideration to the child's transition from the home /previous setting - refer to the <u>Settling in Process</u> 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach

How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



SEN Support Plan

- Professionals who support me
- All about me
- All about me by my parents / carers
- Assessments
 - Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress check at age 2
 - Characteristics of effective learning
- Plan, Do, Review
- Supporting my learning

Or for a child with an EHC Plan:

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an ongoing record which is updated regularly

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- SIS environmental audit
- SIS advice sheets
- SIS records of visit

Early Years

First Concerns


Sensory & Physical Needs Hearing Impairment

EYFS Link – Communication and Language

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence of some delay in meeting expected milestones • May be 1 development band below chronological age • History of fluctuating hearing loss • Mild hearing loss (with or without aids) • Unilateral hearing loss i.e. the child has normal hearing in one ear and impaired hearing in the other ear • History of conductive hearing loss/mild hearing loss • The child may have frequent coughs and colds • The child may fail to respond to their name • The child may find it hard to follow simple instructions • The child's speech may be unclear 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish if the child has a hearing loss • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • Setting SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies for the child • Work in partnership with the parents in planning for the child in the setting and at home, and start the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process : My Plan and My Diary and review this regularly • Add "First Concerns" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool • Continue to track and monitor the child's progress • Discuss the child's development recorded in the Red Book and/or through the Integrated Review at age 2 • Setting to liaise closely with the linked Health 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the child uses technology such as a hearing aid, make sure they wear it that it is clean and the batteries are not flat • Use the child's name to gain their attention • Ensure that they are listening before you start speaking to them • Make sure the child can see your face when you speak to them and your face is not in shadow • Maintain eye contact and remember the child will be responding to your facial expressions and gestures • Speak clearly to the child, making sure you don't speak too fast and that you use expression in your voice • Consider the setting environment and adapt as appropriate • Consider the acoustics of the setting, i.e. background noise etc. • Enable to child to access quieter areas for focused activities/interventions • Use visual supports such as objects, photos, pictures, and visual timetables to support what is said and familiarise children with routines • Consider where the child places themselves throughout the daily routine and support them

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The child may watch other children to pick up cues in the environment e.g. everyone moving to the snack table The child may lack concentration e.g. at story time EYFS Indicators First Concerns (HI) 	<p>Professional (see Handbook for further information)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893) Parents to be encouraged to seek advice from Health visitor and/or GP Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members. Also, access any appropriate training from SALT Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local children's centres Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family If concerns continue, the Key Person and the 	<p>to be in close proximity of the practitioner/child as appropriate e.g. at large group time etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement advice from SALT Advice Line, if required <p>Further Information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parenting Journey – Developmental Leaflets

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	SENCO to discuss whether the child needs specific SEN support and to share this with the parents/carers	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussions about me – My Diary • First concerns – My Plan <p>In addition to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas • Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas • Progress Check at Age 2

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



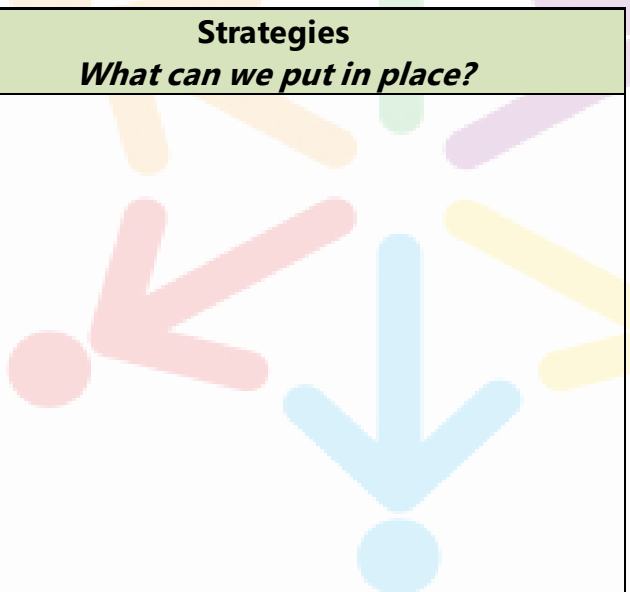
Early Years

SEN Support

Sensory & Physical Needs Hearing Impairment EYFS Link – Communication and Language

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant delay in reaching milestones • May be 2 developmental bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (secure) • Child has a diagnosed hearing loss • Child has hearing aids or cochlear implants • In addition the child may have one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A late diagnosis ○ A progressive hearing loss ○ A moderate to severe hearing loss ○ Auditory neuropathy • Early Years Foundation Stage Indicators (EYFS) SEN Support (HI) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO and parents to share concerns, and then begin the SEN Support Plan. Record parent views in the "All about me by my parents/carer" section of the SEN Support Plan • Continue to liaise with the setting's linked Health Professional, as appropriate • SENCO to support the Key Person in planning differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY). 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure that the lighting in the setting is good so that children who are lip reading or rely on facial cues can see you • Always check the child has followed what you have said and that they have understood any instructions • Keep background noise to a minimum • Give the child time working with an adult by themselves or in small groups • Enable children to access quiet areas for focussed activities where possible • If the child is using British Sign Language (BSL), learn key signs. If not, the child may benefit from Makaton/Singalong to support spoken language • Provide a range of multi-sensory experiences that encourage the child to investigate using different senses • Use language alongside every activity and ensure that the child is exposed to a language rich environment • Repetitive rhymes, singing and musical

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p>Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If required, refer to Speech and Language Therapy (Hearing Impairment Specialist Speech and Language Therapy for children with severe or profound hearing loss) • Contact the Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) for advice and information • SIS to carry out specialist assessments of listening and language, following the service criteria • If required, SIS to provide, on loan, specialist auxiliary equipment, following the service criteria • Ensure any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan with particular reference to the Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) • Ensure any advice, support and guidance given by the Early Years Team is incorporated into your planning for the child • Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home 	<p>instruments can be used to provide some children with valuable auditory experiences whilst taking care not to overwhelm them with sounds</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow any recommendations from relevant professional (e.g. Specialist Teacher for the Deaf) regarding listening skills and language development activities • Small group individual interventions as advised by the Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) may focus on - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Development of listening skills ○ Language development, including vocabulary ○ Extended discussion and experiences around stories and areas of interest to the child ○ Social interaction • Use specialist equipment as advised by the Sensory Inclusion Service • Provide a suitable area for STOD visits <p>If required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement advice from SALT Advice Line • Implement SALT Care plan • Liaise with Speech and Language Therapist <p>Further Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good practice guidance - Approaches to support hearing needs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add “SEN Support” indicator on Tracking Children’s Progress Tool • Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings • Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members, including training from the Specialist Teacher of the Deaf (such as deafness awareness training, and training regarding the use and management of specialist equipment) and any appropriate training from SALT • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children’s Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children’s services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If child’s development continues to cause concerns and progress is slow, setting SENCO to discuss with the Early Years Team as to whether the setting requires support from the Early Years Complex Needs Team 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



SEN Support Plan

- Professionals who support me
- All about me
- All about me by my parents / carers
- Assessments
 - Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress check at age 2
 - Characteristics of effective learning
- Plan, Do, Review
- Supporting my learning

- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed
 - Includes documents from SIS, e.g. Record of visits etc., and/or records of liaison with SALT

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- SALT care plan (including any review/evaluation)

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX/SPECIALIST and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



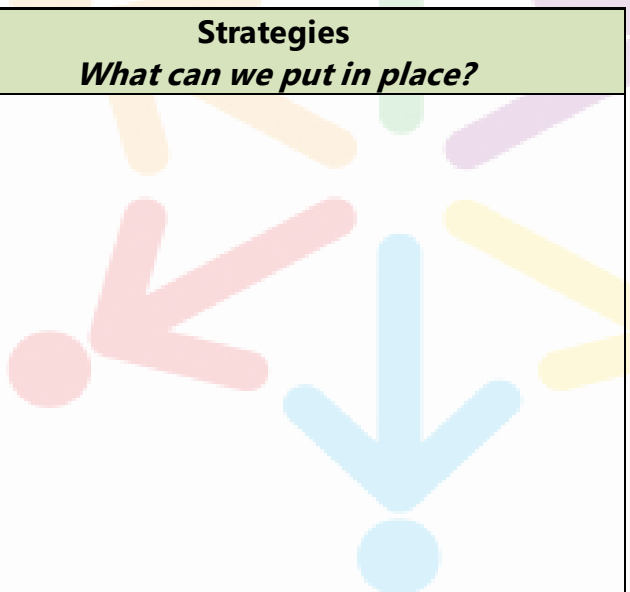
Early Years

Complex / Specialist

Sensory & Physical Needs Hearing Impairment EYFS Link – Communication and Language

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Persistent and significant difficulties in reaching milestones • May be 2 or more development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime (emerging) • The child has a diagnosed, permanent, bilateral hearing loss • The child will also have observed, persistent, and significant difficulties with one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Delayed language development ○ Accessing undifferentiated activities ○ Accessing activities/provision without a high level of adult support ○ Accessing activities in a large group ○ Developing social skills ○ Communicating with staff and other children • The child may also have additional learning difficulties and/or disabilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893) • If required, refer to Speech and Language Therapy (Hearing Impairment Specialist Speech and Language Therapy for children with severe or profound hearing loss) 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategies used when supporting children with high level needs are individualised and it is expected that they would come from the advice given by the specialist services that support the child and the family e.g. SIS and the Early Years Complex Needs Team • Child may need intensive hearing, speech and language rehabilitation following hearing aid fitting or cochlear implant surgery • Child may need support with developing a manual/alternative communication system • Ensure a positive handling plan is in place if required, as explained in the setting's policy • Carry out risk assessments on a regular basis and incorporate any actions and strategies into planning • Consider if targeted support is needed to support the child's daily routine • If the child has an EHC Plan the setting should ensure that planning and interventions relate to the outcomes set out within the plan. Progress should be monitored in relation to the

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High levels of adult support for self care needs • The safety and well being of the child may be at risk and require a high level of support • Monitoring adults may need specialist training to support physical/medical needs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan with particular reference to the Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) • Ensure any advice support and guidance given by the Early Years Complex Team is incorporated into your planning for the child • Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home • Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings and invite the child's health visitor and Teacher of the Deaf • If the child's needs are significant and concerns remain, consideration should be given at the Child Centred Planning Meeting to an EHC Needs Assessment request • Add "SEN Support" or "EHC Plan" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool, as appropriate • Consider the use of Early Support materials • Ensure that all staff have SEND training to support the child within the setting. Also, access any appropriate training from SALT 	<p>outcomes specified in the EHC Plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enable frequent contact with SIS to access support as required <p>If required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement advice from SALT Advice Line • Implement SALT Care plan • Liaise with Speech and Language Therapist <p>Further Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Deaf Children's Society (NDCS) • Glue ear: Hearing Support Service guide to glue ear and how it is managed <p>Further information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Being prepared for clinic appointments: information for parents • Information about deafness and hearing loss

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If a child is new to the setting, give consideration to the child's transition from the home/previous setting - refer to the Settling in Process 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach

How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



SEN Support Plan

- Professionals who support me
- All about me
- All about me by my parents / carers
- Assessments
- Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
- Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
- Progress check at age 2
- Characteristics of effective learning
- Plan, Do, Review
- Supporting my learning

Or for a child with an EHC Plan:

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes "EHC Implementation Plan", which is a working document and acts an ongoing record which is updated regularly
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed
 - Includes documents from SIS, e.g. Record of visits etc., and/or records of liaison with SALT

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- SALT care plan (including any review/evaluation)



Early Years

First Concerns

Sensory & Physical Needs Physical

EYFS Link – Physical Development

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence of some delay in meeting expected milestones 1 development band below chronological age Physical difficulties/delay that may require some adult assistance Delay in toilet training (age to be taken into consideration) Lack of coordination of physical skills in comparison to peers e.g. the child may bump into things, fall over easily etc. The child may find it difficult to keep up with peers in physical play, which may impact on self confidence and ability to make friendships The child may not have developed hand dominance The child may have difficulties with fine motor skills e.g. holding a crayon, pencil etc. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO Setting SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies for the child Work in partnership with the parents in planning for the child in the setting and at home, and start the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process: My Plan and My Diary and review this regularly Add "First Concerns" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool Continue to track and monitor the child's progress Discuss the child's development recorded in the Red Book and/or through the Integrated Review at age 2 Setting to liaise closely with the linked Health Professional (see Handbook for further information) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that the setting has an Intimate Care policy in place and that it is followed by all staff Provide appropriate indoor and outdoor equipment that provides children with the appropriate level of support, risk and challenge focussing on gross and fine motor skills: <p>Gross Motor Skills</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure there is sufficient floor space and provide the child with plenty of opportunities to walk, run and crawl on different surfaces – grass, carpet, vinyl Provide outdoor equipment that encourages children to balance, climb, jump, slide, lift, pull, push, hang, spin and swing; for example steps, logs, planks, wheelbarrows, tyres, tunnels, large balls, large blocks etc. Create a path with things to step onto (carpet mats for no height or blocks/logs) and paths with defined sections to step into (hoops, ladder on ground, tiles) Introduce an obstacle course with items at different heights and promote a range of movements such as climbing, crawling, tummy wriggling, rolling and sliding

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The child may avoid activities which involve fine motor control e.g. using tweezers, small pegs etc. Muscles in the child's hands may appear to lack strength and control is delayed Child may lack co-ordination during two handed activities Child loses skills previously mastered Some difficulties with self help skills, for example, dressing, meal times etc. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family If concerns continue, the Key Person and the SENCO to discuss whether the child needs specific SEN support and to share this with the parents/carers <p><i>Note: If the child loses skills previously mastered, advise parents to contact Health Visitor or GP</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide opportunities to use bikes. As the child builds skill and confidence in riding a bike, introduce obstacles to peddle round and traffic lights to encourage stopping and starting Play parachute games and chasing games such as Musical Statues and 'What's The Time Mr. Wolf?' <p>Fine motor skills</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide builder's trays with a range of messy play opportunities and large surfaces to mark with paint, water and shaving foam using brushes and hands Provide a range of resources to build hand coordination, control and dexterity such as playdough, clay, finger and brush painting, tape, ribbons, string, rope and pulleys, water play equipment, pegs, threading, construction equipment and small world resources Introduce 'Start Stop' games to develop fine motor skills with musical instruments (fast/slow, loud/quiet): drumming using two hands and alternate hands, spoons and sticks on pots. <p>Further Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physical Development Good Practice Guidance <p>Further Information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Move with me leaflets - physical development tips for parents of 0-5s Physical activity for early year's infographic. Change4Life

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parenting Journey – Developmental Leaflets

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



- Discussions about me – My Diary
 - First concerns – My Plan
- In addition to:
- Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress Check at Age 2

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



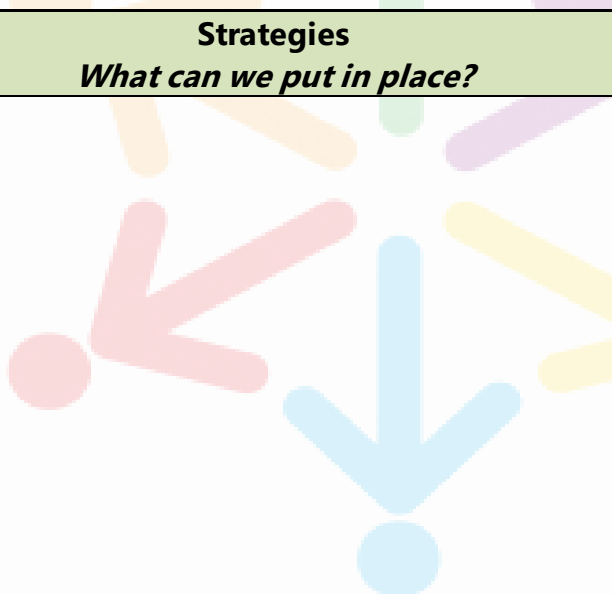
Early Years

SEN Support

Sensory & Physical Needs Physical

EYFS Link – Physical Development

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant delay in reaching milestones • 2 developmental bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (secure) • Physical difficulties that require equipment and adapted resources and a higher level of support • Physical independence is impaired and requires input and/or programmes from relevant professionals • Physical difficulties that require close monitoring to ensure well being and safety 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO and parents to share concerns, and then begin the SEN Support Plan. Record parent views in the "All about me by my parents/carer" section of the SEN Support Plan • Continue to liaise with the setting's linked Health Professional, as appropriate • SENCO to support the key person in planning differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • Ensure any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan (e.g. from Physiotherapist and/or Occupational Therapist) • Ensure any advice, support and guidance given 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the strategies advised by the child's Physiotherapist and/or Occupational Therapist • Provide an environment that supports a child's developing independence e.g. position furniture to enable children to access resources, activities etc. <p>Further Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Children's Occupational Therapy – Early Years Resource Pack • Approaches to support physical needs <p>Further information to share with parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early Years activity sheets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Learning to focus ○ Using my Senses ○ Ready to Move

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p>by the Early Years Team is incorporated into your planning for the child</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home • Add "SEN Support" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool • Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings • Consider SEND training opportunities for staff members • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If child's development continues to cause concerns and progress is slow, setting SENCO to discuss with the Early Years Team as to whether the setting requires support from the Early 	

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	Years Complex Needs Team	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



SEN Support Plan

- Professionals who support me
- All about me
- All about me by my parents / carers
- Assessments
 - Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress check at age 2
 - Characteristics of effective learning
- Plan, Do, Review
- Supporting my learning

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX/SPECIALIST and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



Early Years

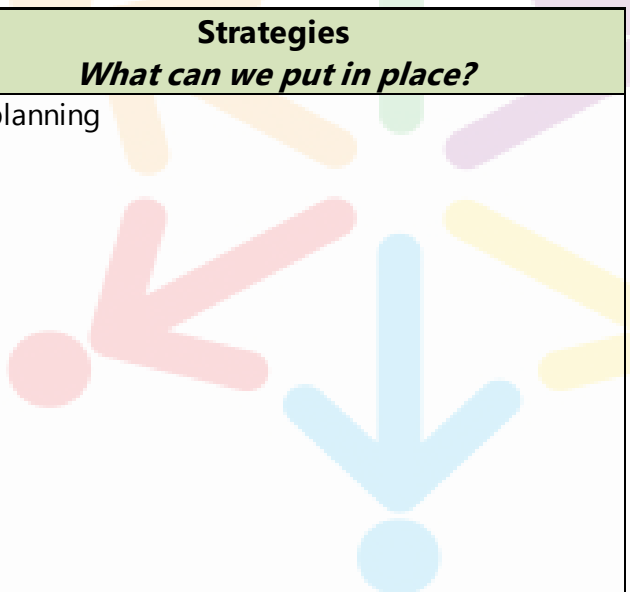
Complex / Specialist

Sensory & Physical Needs

Physical

EYFS Link – Physical Development

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Persistent and significant difficulties in reaching milestones • 2 or more development bands below chronological age in 2 or more aspects within the prime areas (emerging) • Physical difficulties that require specialist equipment, adapted resources and position changes and a high level of adult support • High levels of adult support for self care needs • Physical difficulties that put the safety and well being of the child at significant risk and require intensive support • Continuous loss of physical skills • Significant medical difficulties that require controlled medication and intensive intervention throughout the day 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Person to liaise with the setting SENCO • SENCO to support in identifying differentiated activities and strategies to support the child • Monitor and review the SEN Support Plan, focussing on the child's progress and the impact of strategies and interventions used. This should be completed at least every 6 weeks as part of the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process • Ensure any suggested specialist advice is incorporated into the child's SEN Support Plan (i.e. from Physiotherapist/Occupational Therapist) • Ensure any advice, support and guidance given by the Early Years Complex Team is incorporated into your planning for the child • Ensure close partnership working with parents. This includes sharing SEN support plans, and strategies and interventions to use in the setting and at home 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategies used when supporting children with high level needs are individualised and it is expected that they would come from the advice given by the specialist services that support the child and the family and from the Early Years Complex Needs Team • If the child has an EHC Plan the setting should ensure that planning and interventions relate to the outcomes set out within the plan. Progress should be monitored in relation to the outcomes specified in the EHC Plan • Incorporate moving and handling plans and care plans into planning, as advised by professionals • Ensure a positive handling plan is in place if required, as explained in the setting's policy • Carry out risk assessments on a regular basis and incorporate any actions and strategies into

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hold regular Child Centred Planning Meetings and invite the child's health visitor and therapists • If the child's needs are significant and concerns remain, consideration should be given at the Child Centred Planning Meeting to an EHC Needs Assessment request • Add "SEN Support" or "EHC Plan" indicator on Tracking Children's Progress Tool, as appropriate • Consider the use of Early Support materials • Ensure that all staff have SEND training to support the child within the setting • Support children and their families to access universal and targeted services as appropriate in their local Children's Centres • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If a child is new to the setting, give consideration to the child's transition from the 	<p>planning</p> 

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	home/previous setting - refer to the Settling in Process	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?



SEN Support Plan

- Professionals who support me
- All about me
- All about me by my parents / carers
- Assessments
 - Individual Record of Development in the Prime Areas
 - Individual Record of Development in the Specific Areas
 - Progress check at age 2
 - Characteristics of effective learning
- Plan, Do, Review
- Supporting my learning

Or for a child with an EHC Plan:

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an ongoing record which is updated regularly

8. The Graduated Approach in school

8.1. Introduction

This section should be used by school staff supporting children working towards key stages 1 - 4. Schools who take children from age 2 should also use the Early Years section. Due to funding arrangements and eligibility criteria for a number of services, this school section should also be used for young people in school sixth forms (although consideration should also be given to the post-16 'Preparing for Adulthood' section for these young people).

Using the Graduated Approach means recognising that there is a continuum of need and that needs are met through the addition of increasingly specialist interventions as the level of need increases. In line with *The SEND Code of Practice (January 2015)*, mainstream schools must designate a teacher to be responsible for co-ordinating SEN provision (the SEN Co-ordinator or SENCO) and must inform parents when they are making special educational provision for a child.

8.2. What is Quality First Teaching?

Support for all children and young people in schools starts with **Quality First Teaching**. This can be summarised as follows:

Inclusive Quality First Teaching describes what should be on offer for all children: i.e. the effective inclusion of all pupils in high quality, everyday, personalised teaching.

Such teaching will, for example, be based on:

- clear objectives that are shared with the children
- careful explanation of new vocabulary
- lively interactive teaching styles

Approaches like these are the best way to reduce, from the start, the number of children who need extra help with learning and behaviour

What does Quality First Teaching (QFT) look like?

As a simple overview, QFT involves the following:

- Well organized classroom with labels and picture symbols
- Clear lesson structure with objectives presented orally and visually
- Instructions given in small chunks with visual clues
- Checking understanding by asking children or young people to explain what they have to do
- Understanding is demonstrated in a variety of ways
- A range of groupings including some random pairing activities
- Activities and listening broken up to allow for more 'kinaesthetic' activities
- Praise is specific and named
- Memory supported by explicit demonstration and modelling
- Classroom support planned for and used to maximise learning
- Children or young people are clear what is expected and good examples are used when necessary

More detailed examples and information about what Quality First Teaching looks like for the different areas of need is provided in the [appendix](#)



School

First Concerns

Cognition and Learning

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low general attainment and progress and/or gap beginning to widen • Difficulty in understanding abstract concepts and applying prior learning • Speech and language difficulties • Attention and concentration span difficulties, e.g. easily distracted or short attention span • Literacy difficulties, e.g. reluctance to read or poor sight vocabulary • Numeracy difficulties • Untidy handwriting/clumsy • Poor organisation • Discrepancy between oral and written work • Difficulty following instructions • Tiredness due to excessive concentration levels needed • Social and behavioural difficulties arising from low self-esteem and frustration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns/observations with parent(s) • Obtain and record parental information and views • Obtain and record child or young person's views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) Data and/or previous school records • Consider past teacher observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Observe and compare potential barriers to learning and participation across a range of contexts • Carry out further assessments as necessary • Discuss concerns with SENCO • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this themselves) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify gaps in learning and provide focussed teaching • Place yourself where children/young people can see your face clearly and you can see them • Ensure text and print is displayed using appropriate font and/or colour background • Keep all distractions to a minimum • Have clearly differentiated success criteria • Allow extra time for processing information, answering and completing tasks • Allow for frequent practice through recall and repetition • Use a variety of strategies for recording • Present new information in small chunks keeping language simple • Ensure that targets are SMART and achievable • Have visual prompts on display • Use colour highlighting for word patterns, prefixes, suffixes etc. • Introduce new material in a multi-sensory way – show it, listen to it, look at it, hear it, say it, write it • Use technology to support learning • Encourage Peer support • Provide visual and practical resources to present

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place child or young person on a 'First Concerns' Register Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) plus up to a maximum of £3,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 6 hours of additional support) 	<p>key information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage the use of spelling strategies, for example: mnemonics, words within words, base words and suffixes etc. Use writing scaffolds to support planning Use concept maps to plan and identify overall themes and the relationships between ideas Use the marking criteria as a stimulus when redrafting work Provide occasional opportunities to work with a scribe – perhaps within a small group to produce a piece of writing for 'publication'

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form) Brief record of child or young person's views Collated assessment data Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.). Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails) First Concerns Profile

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
 → Continue to SEN SUPPORT**

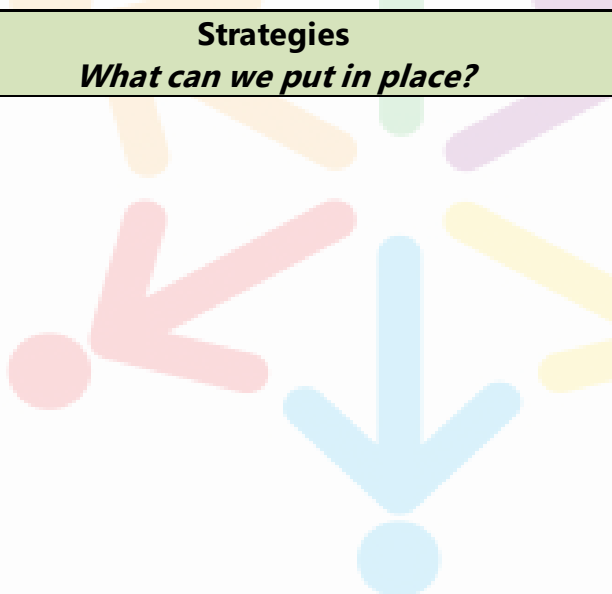


School

SEN Support

Cognition and Learning

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The gap between the child or young person and that of his/her peers may be significantly wider than would be expected for children or young people of his/her age • May also be socially or emotionally immature and have limited interpersonal skills • Attention and concentration span difficulties, leading to poor motivation and resistance to learning • Difficulties with sequencing, visual and/or auditory perception, coordination, or short term working memory • Difficulties in the acquisition of reading, writing, oral or number skills, which do not fit his/her general pattern of learning and performance • Difficulties with other areas, e.g. motor skills, organisation skills, behaviour, social or emotional skills and multi-agency advice may be required • Very specific difficulties (e.g. diagnosis of dyspraxia or dyslexia etc.) affecting literacy skills, spatial and perceptual skills and fine and gross 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Complete a SEN Support Plan and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) • Place child/young person on register as SEN Support (Code K) • Seek external advice from appropriate educational agencies such as Cheshire East Autism Team (CEAT) and Educational Psychologist (EP) Clusters • Seek external advice from health professionals such as: School Health, Speech and Language Therapy (SALT); Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service (CAMHS) or Learning Disability (LD) CAMHS • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide appropriate small group interventions and resources specific to need with measurable SMART targets • Provide regular, specific focused teaching which is increasingly individualised from teacher or teaching assistant • Ensure pre and post assessments are completed for each intervention • Implement, monitor and review advice from external agencies • Try a range of coloured overlays and/or reading rulers • Use calendars and checklists to structure classroom/homework tasks and enable child or young person to meet deadlines • Teach keyboard skills

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
motor skill	<p><i>Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children’s services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support). • Further investigate gaps in learning to identify specific needs or barriers • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies • Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEN Support Plan, which should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Record of parental views ○ Record of child or young person’s views ○ Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO) ○ Record of desired outcomes for child or young person ○ Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles)

- **NOTE:** if child/young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map)
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, e.g. CEAT or EP action plan
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



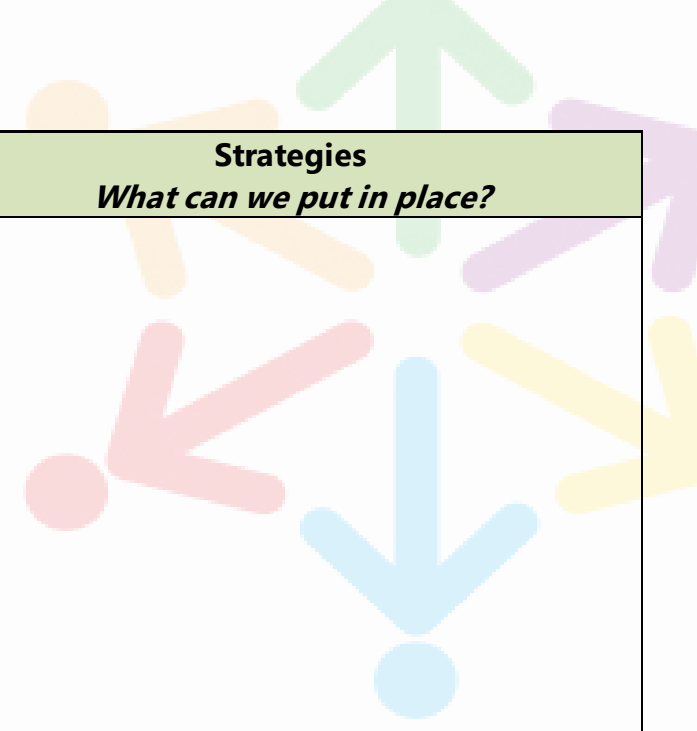
School

Complex

Cognition and Learning

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and significant difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Will have low attainment reflected in levels, typical of two thirds of chronological age with the gap possibly continuing to widen • Difficulties in the acquisition of reading, writing, oral or number skills, which require high levels of tailored support • Inability to concentrate even with targeted support or resources leading to poor motivation and resistance to learning • Frustration in inability to access learning leading to complete disengagement with learning or problematic behaviours which are unmanageable in a mainstream setting even with high levels of support and tailored, individual and skilled interventions • Limited social, emotional and interpersonal skills, requiring high level of tailored support • Complex difficulties with sequencing, visual and/or auditory perception, coordination, organisation, concentration or short term working memory 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to identify gaps in learning • See EHCP for specific outcomes and break outcomes into smaller, SMART targets and review frequently • Create a personalised curriculum tailored to the child or young person's needs (this may require consultation with all professionals involved with the child or young person) • Incorporate external advice • Liaise with support to ensure learning outcomes are facilitated and resources are readily available • Put behaviour management programme in place, if appropriate

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Change code on SEN register to indicate child/young person has EHC plan in place (code E) ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as 'EHC Implementation Plan' ○ Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan • Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary • Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support) ○ <u>plus</u> any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan • Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) 	



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)

Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated on a termly basis for the following:

- Record of parental views
- Record of child or young person’s views
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
- Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan
- Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles)
 - Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST

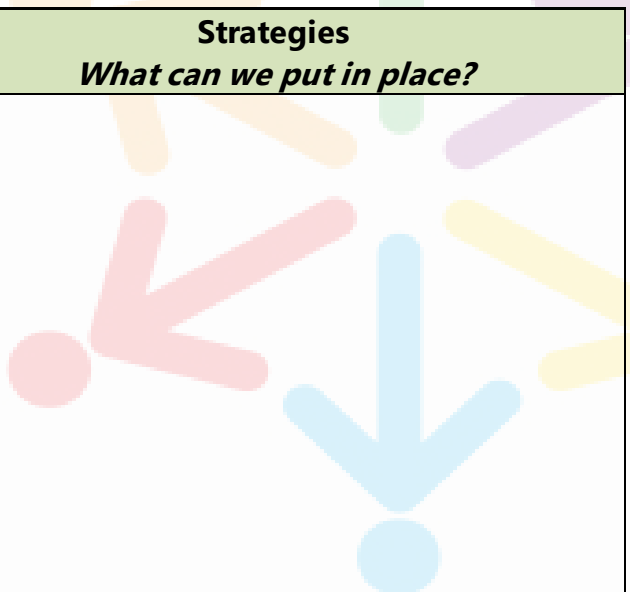


School

Specialist

Cognition and Learning

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Won't meet age related expectations in all areas of learning throughout their education and not expected to exceed P-levels or National Curriculum Level 1 by Year 11 in mainstream education and/or needing access to alternative accreditation and/or lower level GCSEs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Indicate on SEN register that child or young person has an EHC plan in place (code E) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the child or young person's individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the child or young person's EHC Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual education programmes/plans put in place • Individualised curriculum closely tailored to identified long and short term outcomes for the child or young person, and likely involving pre-subject based learning and functional life skills training • High ratio of staff to pupils • Specially trained teaching staff and teaching assistants • Small class sizes (smaller than 10) • Multi-Disciplinary Team interventions on or off-site • Multi-sensory teaching • High level of appropriate 'catch-up' interventions put into place to try and accelerate progress • Assessment using a 'small steps' measure such as B Squared/PIVATS

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary • Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) • Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Record of parental views
- Record of child or young person's views
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
- Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan
- Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles)
 - Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice (including reports or assessments) which has been implemented and reviewed
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)



School

First Concerns

Communication and Interaction

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties with the following:</p> <p>Difficulties relating to others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inability to interpret social cues correctly • Poor social timing • Lack of social empathy • Lack awareness of personal space • Difficulty maintaining appropriate eye contact • Lack of appropriate social conversational skills • Literal use and interpretation of language • Inability to see other people's point of view • Resistance to change and difficulties with transitions • Removal of self from certain environments • Solitary play and unusually focused special interests • Difficulties taking part in conversation • Inappropriate use of facial expression <p>Language</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited vocabulary knowledge, learning and using new words • Difficulty understanding words that are said to them or verbal instructions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns/observations with parent(s) • Obtain and record parental information and views • Obtain and record child or young person's views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) Data and/or previous school records • Consider past teacher observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative • Consider any relevant health records that have been shared/provided (e.g. school health) • Observe and compare potential barriers to learning and participation across a range of contexts • Carry out further assessments as necessary • Discuss concerns with SENCO • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Place yourself where children or young people can see your face clearly and you can see them • Keep all distractions to a minimum • Have visual prompts on display (to reinforce the rules of good listening, good sitting and turn-taking) • Consider where children and young people are seated within the learning environment to enable them to see visual prompts etc. • Have clearly differentiated success criteria • Allow extra time for processing information, formulating a response and completing tasks • Allow for frequent practice through recall and repetition • Use a variety of strategies for effective communication, including visual support and/or encouraging the child or young person to say in a different way or show • Encourage child or young person to use gestures to support speech • Encourage the child or young person to tell you if they have not understood something • Create a predictable and consistent environment, ensuring routines are followed • Keep language clear, concise and unambiguous

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attention and concentration skills • Limited spoken language for their age • Poor organisation and sequencing • Echolalia (repetition of noises or words spoken by another person) • Difficulty in understanding abstract concepts and applying prior learning • Difficulty with receptive and expressive language <p>Speech</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monotone speech • Unclear speech • Stammer and/or difficulties getting words out • Nasal quality to speech in the absence of a cold • Unusual accent not linked to environment <p>Sensory</p> <p>Experiences sensory processing difficulties, which may be observed by the following (this is not an exhaustive list):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Actions such as rocking, stroking, flapping and/or hands over ears • A self-limiting diet • Difficulty with body temperature regulation, e.g. coat on and hood up on a hot day or t shirt with no jumper or coat on a cold day <p>Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor self-esteem • Frustration/anxiety due to social and communication difficulties 	<p>themselves)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Place child or young person on a 'First Concerns' Register • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) plus up to a maximum of £3,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 6 hours of additional support) • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the child or young person's name at the start of any instruction or information giving • Present new information in small chunks, using simple language that is relevant to the child or young person • Ensure that targets are SMART and achievable • Introduce new material in a multi-sensory way – show it, listen to it, look at it, hear it, say it, write it • Use technology to support learning • Encourage Peer support • Use visual timetables and calendars • Use concept maps to plan and identify overall themes and the relationships between ideas • Recap relevant vocabulary. Ensure knowledge of vocabulary before introducing a new topic. • Use clear adult models of speech and language, and repeat, emphasise and expand, as needed • Use adult modelling of appropriate social phrases in context • Make use of direct Playground Game teaching/ Personal, Social, Health and Economic (PSHE) education opportunities. Plan daily opportunities to teach specific skills such as sharing etc. • Make use of resources such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Move 'n' sit cushions ○ Buzy legs ○ Movement breaks ○ Fiddle toys • Explain words and phrases that have more than one meaning or may be misconstrued e.g. pull

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Social and/or behavioural difficulties arising from low self-esteem, frustration, or communication difficulties 		your socks up <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage discussion and prediction about stories React to what the child or young person says, not how clearly they speak Don't pretend to understand

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form) Brief record of child or young person's views Collated assessment data Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.) Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails) First Concerns Profile

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
 → Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



School

SEN Support

Communication and Interaction

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following:</p> <p>Difficulties relating to others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inability to interpret social cues correctly • Poor social timing • Lack of social empathy • Unawareness of others' personal space • Difficulty maintaining appropriate eye contact • Lack of appropriate social conversational skills • Literal use and interpretation of language • Rigidity and inflexibility of thought processes • Inability to see other people's point of view • Resistance to change and difficulties with transitions • Solitary play and unusually focused special interests • Difficulties taking part in conversation • Inappropriate use of facial expression <p>Language</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited vocabulary knowledge, learning and using new words • They don't understand words that are said to 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Complete a SEN Support Plan and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) • Place child or young person on register as SEN Support (Code K) • Seek external advice from educational agencies such as Cheshire East Autism Team (CEAT) and Educational Psychologist (EP) Clusters • Seek external advice from health professionals such as School Health, Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service (CAMHS) or Learning Disability (LD) CAMHS • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership) 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use a variety of strategies for effective communication – e.g. Picture Exchange Communication System (PECS), Widget, visual supports • Create an individualised timetable which is predictable and consistent, and includes unstructured times e.g. lunch • Use individual visual timetables, now and next boards, calendars and task lists to structure activities • Use social stories and comic strip conversations to aid understanding of social situations • Withdrawal facilities provided for times of stress or anxiety • Specific small group interventions • Differentiated curriculum, resources and success criteria. • Implement strategies from outside agencies • Provide access to a quiet, distraction free work station if needed • Ensure that preferred methods of communication (as well as level of eye-contact)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>them or verbal instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attention and concentration skills • Poor organisation and sequencing • Limited spoken language for their age • Echolalia (repetition of noises or words spoken by another person) • Difficulty in understanding abstract concepts and applying prior learning • Difficulty with receptive and expressive language <p>Speech</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monotone speech • Unclear speech • Speech or sound production difficulties and/or differences • Stammer, difficulties getting words out and/or dysfluency (i.e. disruptions in forward flow and timing of speech) • Nasal quality to speech in the absence of a cold • Unusual accent not linked to environment <p>Sensory</p> <p>Sensory needs still affecting learning, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficulties with large indoor and outdoor spaces (such as assembly/P.E./lunch hall) • Issues with background and/or white noise • Issues with certain scents and perfumes • Aversion to everyday touch • May touch/stroke others to self soothe/regulate 	<p>(CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If required, refer to Speech and Language Therapy and implement advice, strategies and care plan from SALT (as appropriate for individual child or young person) • If appropriate, complete initial sensory processing audit (e.g. Autism Education Trust's Sensory Assessment and environmental audit checklists) • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support). • Ensure all staff involved in the teaching of the individual child are aware of their speech, language, social and communication difficulties 	<p>known by all staff within school</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Build access to activities which meet the child's sensory needs into the day, for example: timetabled movement breaks, quiet area to access in classroom, egg chair or pop up tent • Consider access to a workstation and/or set up a low stimulation workstation, privacy board on group table or personal table with few distractions but informative visual information and support

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
Other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor self-esteem • Frustration / anxiety due to social and communication difficulties • Social and behavioural difficulties • Behavioural difficulties arising from low self-esteem, frustration, communication • Inconsistent behaviour between home and school 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure class teacher and teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD), including any specific training as advised by Speech and Language Therapy service 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- SEN Support Plan, which should include:
 - Record of parental views
 - Record of child or young person's views
 - Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
 - Record of desired outcomes for child or young person
 - Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles)
 - **NOTE:** if child/young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map)
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, e.g. CEAT or EP action plan, SALT care plan etc.
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and progress has not been made
 → Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



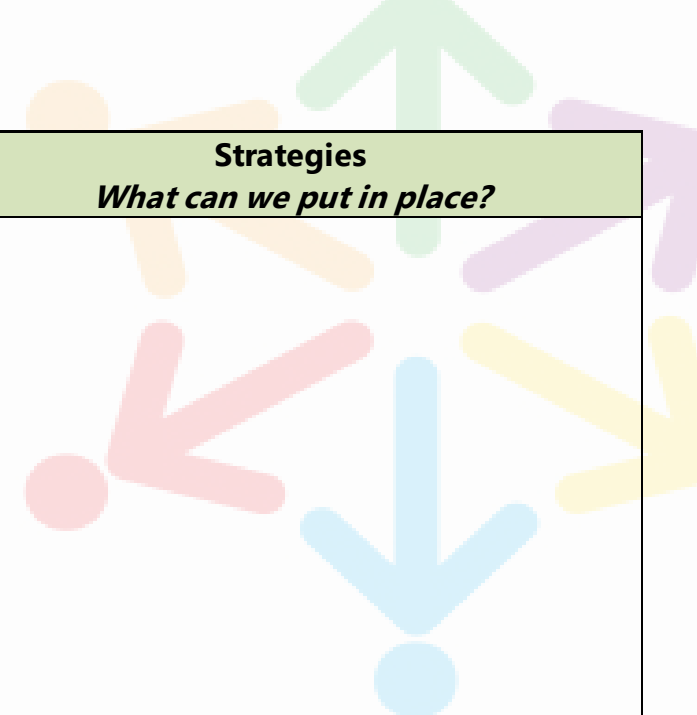
School

Complex

Communication and Interaction

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and significant difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The gap in the child or young person's communication skills continues to widen and is significantly lower than would be expected for children or young people of his/her age The child or young person's impaired social development, communication, language and speech difficulties, rigidity of behaviour and thought are enduring, consistently impeding his/her learning and leading to significant and complex difficulties in functioning Revision of the differentiated classroom provision for the child or young person's education has not resulted in the expected progress towards achieving learning, pastoral and social interaction targets In respect of receptive and expressive communication and social interaction, evidence of the child or young person's need for a systematic programme to develop his/her understanding of verbal and non-verbal communication Evidence of significant difficulties persisting for 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Obtain and record updated parents' views Obtain and record updated child or young person's views Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) If EHC Plan is in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change code on SEN register to indicate 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to identify gaps in learning See EHCP and/or SALT care plan for specific outcomes Create a personalised curriculum (class teacher with SENCO support) Liaise with support to ensure learning outcomes are facilitated and resources are readily available From the sensory assessment checklist(s) devise a bespoke sensory diet and implement From completion of Autism Education Trust's environmental audit make environmental changes as appropriate to meet child/young person's need

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>the child or young person as a result of his/her inflexibility and/or intrusive obsessional thoughts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence of a high priority having to be given to the management of the child or young person's language and communication difficulties in the planning of most classroom activities and the organisation of his/her learning environment 	<p>child or young person has EHC plan in place (code E)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as 'EHC Implementation Plan' Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary, including Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) care plan if necessary Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies Complete a sensory processing audit (e.g. Autism Education Trust's Sensory Assessment and environmental audit checklists) Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support) <u>plus</u> any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional 	



Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	Development (CPD), including any specific training recommended by SALT	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate) <p>Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an <u>ongoing record updated on a termly basis</u> for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Record of parental views • Record of child or young person’s views • Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO) • Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan • Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map • Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle • Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed • Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.) <p>Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SALT care plan

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**

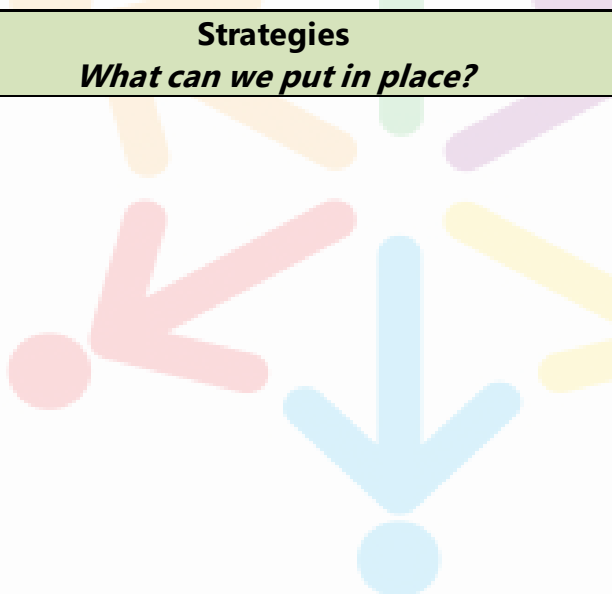


School

Specialist

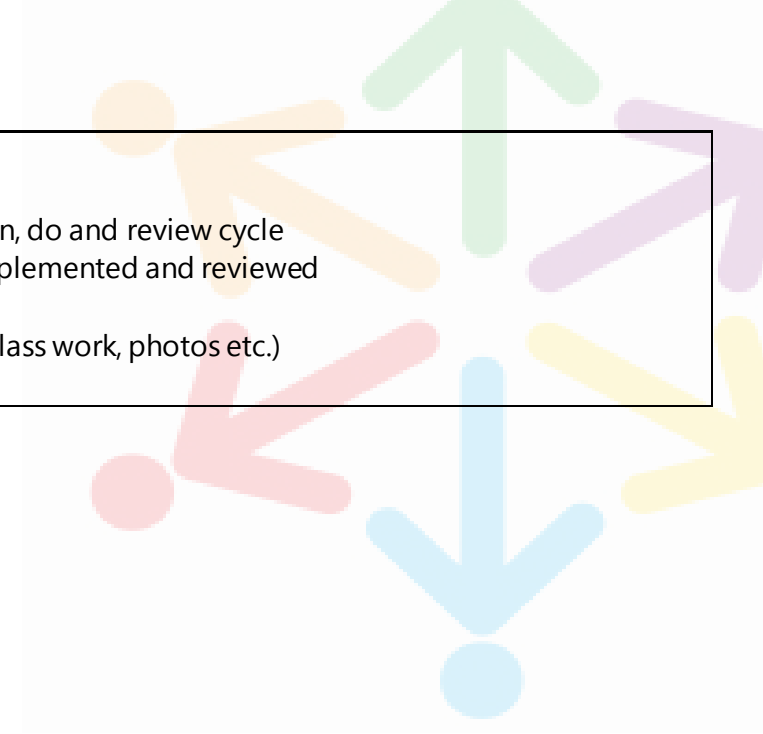
Communication and Interaction

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access to the curriculum is only meaningful through use of a communication aid(s) and could not be used in a mainstream setting • Needing a fully inclusive approach across the whole educational setting, including a total communication environment with a variety of different high tech communication mediums which would not be expected in a mainstream setting (e.g. timelines, schedules, eye gaze system) • Interaction with others is minimal and inconsistent and impacts on curriculum access. Interactions occur only when facilitated and/or prompted by an adult. Child or young person would be totally isolated in a mainstream setting • Child or young person needs a high level of modification to the learning environment and organisation to their curriculum to avoid daily, high-level problematic behaviour and to keep them engaged in the learning environment • High level of social anxiety or profound lack of social engagement leads to inability to communicate with others without support 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Indicate on SEN register that child or young person has an EHC plan in place (code E) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the child or young person's individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the child or young person's EHC Plan 	<p>Implement and use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternative augmentative communication assessment and appropriate aids • High tech low tech systems • Use a variety of specialist strategies for effective communication – e.g. Picture Exchange Communication System (PECS), Widget, visual supports, Makaton, objects of reference, symbols, signs, proloquo2go, switches, voice output communication aids, eye gaze systems • Facilitate access to speech and language therapy • Carry out sensory assessments/audits and implement appropriate modifications • Use social interaction programmes/small group work as an integral part of the curriculum (e.g. Talking Partners, Circle of Friends, buddy systems) • Provide specialist communication sessions • Put behaviour modification programmes in place, if appropriate

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary • Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies, e.g. Speech and Language Therapy (SALT); sensory assessments/audit • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) • Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required, including any appropriate training from SALT 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate) • Record of parental views • Record of child or young person's views • Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO) • Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan • Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles)

- Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice (including reports or assessments) which has been implemented and reviewed
 - Including SALT care plan, if appropriate
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)





School

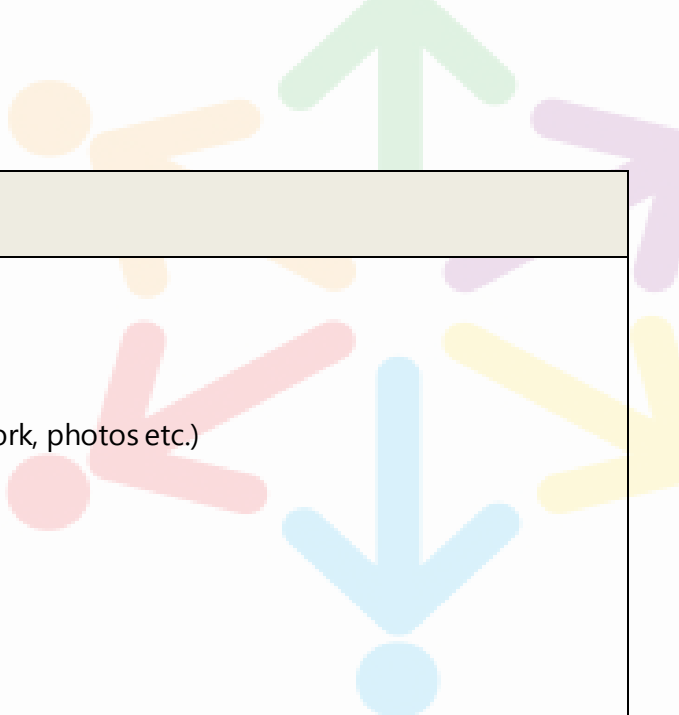
First Concerns

Social, Emotional and Mental Health Difficulties

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficulties with interpersonal communication or relationships, regularly reluctant to share materials or attention and/or participate in social groups • Involved in low level distractions which hinder own concentration and that of others due to a lack of social understanding, task avoidance and/or with intent to gain attention • Verbal challenges to peers or adults which do not cease with verbal intervention and requires adult intervention and/or time out from the situation • Is withdrawn and isolated, generally seeking too little or too much adult attention with limited or selective communication. Regularly appears on the fringe of activities • May not communicate feelings appropriately • Difficulty in controlling own emotions, feelings of frustration or distress in response to social or environmental situation that requires a reflective response with the child or young person 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns/observations with parent(s) • Obtain and record parental information and views • Obtain and record child or young person's views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) Data and/or previous school records • Consider past teacher observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative • Observe and record 'impact on learning' (using a behaviour log, if appropriate) across a range of contexts across school day to understand whether need is contextual/situational and to inform strategies needed • Carry out further assessments as necessary • Discuss concerns with SENCO • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use emotional resilience resources available from 'Tools for Schools' (the resources password is KW31PN72; see the 'Getting Advice' quadrant of the Thrive Model) • Consider seating and grouping of children and young people • Provide safe area for child or young person to calm down or concentrate when required • Have a range of simple, accessible activities that the child or young person enjoys to use as 'calming' exercises • Make tasks short, with frequent breaks and opportunities to access physical or sensory activities • When child or young person is exhibiting signs of stress, make instructions short and language clear, and provide low-challenge tasks and increased structure and predictability. Adjust timescale and output expectations for tasks. • Use an anxiety scale during post incident reflection to measure and track level of anxiety at times of heightened emotion • Use of visual support such as traffic lights, symbols, photos etc. to reinforce classroom instructions and routine

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreseeable signs of distress to usual social situations or activities, e.g. withdrawing, refusing, avoiding, lack of engagement that requires adult acknowledgement and a need for space or time out • Behaviour that can be challenging and/or upsetting towards peers or adults, that is perceived to be intentional • Some anti-authoritative behaviour • Anxiety and/or low mood impacting on ability to participate, engage and maintain attention requiring regular adult support and reassurance, which may be situationally dependent • Some self-esteem and/or resilience difficulties leading to avoidance of new experiences/fear of failure • Some controlled, low levels of self harming behaviours 	<p>themselves)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Place child or young person on a 'First Concerns' Register • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) plus up to a maximum of £3,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 6 hours of additional support) • Arrange appropriate training for staff through the Emotionally Healthy Schools Links Team (including mental health awareness and facilitated reflection; see the 'Getting Advice' quadrant of the Thrive Model) – contact Beverley.Goodwin@visyon.org.uk or deb.gibson@visyon.org.uk, or book on relevant courses online via their Eventbrite page 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use child or young person's name when addressing them or gaining attention • Provide access to 'fiddle toys' or similar items • Explicitly teach the child or young person specific social and communication skills e.g. how to ask for help • Use available adults to model, coach and reinforce group work skills when the child or young person is working collaboratively with others • Utilise positive behaviour strategies, such as praising desired behaviour, separating behaviour from child or young person and reminding of expectations, e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Say what you want him or her to do, rather than what you don't ○ Label the behaviour but not the child or young person ○ Remind child or young person of a rule rather than telling them off, or make a point of praising a child or young person who is keeping the rule • Remind child or young person of the consequences of the various behavioural choices open to them • Make an effort to 'catch the child or young person being good' and praise them • Teach child or young person how to reward themselves • Devise a private signal system to let the child or young person know when they are off task or behaving inappropriately

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Involve child or young person in development of a planned reward system for appropriate behaviour • Teach strategies and make adaptations to support child or young person to achieve, thereby strengthening self-esteem and avoiding frustration if child or young person is struggling with tasks • Take steps to build child or young person's self confidence, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Provide opportunities to share interests and skills ○ Give them responsibilities or ask the child or young person to help others ○ Have them keep records of new things they learn and can do ○ Photocopy good pieces of work for them to take home • Make time and extra effort to develop a relationship with the child or young person and let them know they are held in mind when not teaching them • Help the child or young person identify an appropriate adult that they feel comfortable sharing concerns with • Build in time for 'emotional check-ins' during the day, and listen without judgement • Use a buddy or mentoring system with another child or young person • Provide opportunities for supported peer interaction to further strengthen social and communication skills



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form)
- Brief record of child or young person's views
- Collated assessment data
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)
- Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails)
- First Concerns Profile

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- Boxall Profiles
- Behaviour log and/or records e.g. ABC forms/Tally sheets

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



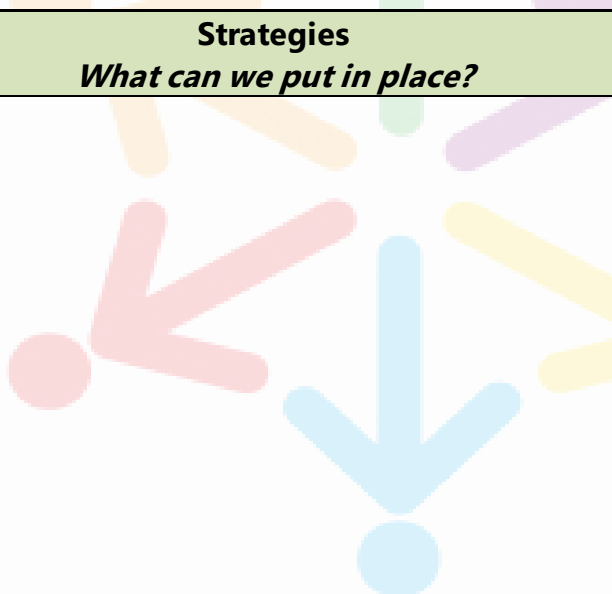
School

SEN Support

Social, Emotional and Mental Health Difficulties

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficulties with interpersonal communication or relationships, regularly reluctant to share materials or attention, participate in social groups and distracts other children or young people, or self • Verbal aggression to peers or adults which does not cease with de-escalation techniques and/or requires time out from the situation • Is withdrawn and isolated, generally seeking too little or too much adult attention, which may often be negative attention • Will not communicate feelings appropriately • Difficulty in controlling own emotions and feelings of frustration or distress in response to social or environmental situation that requires emotional containment • Unforeseeable frustration and distress in response to personal, social or environmental situation which may result in danger or damage to self, people or property • Emotional responses that are not typical of the majority of the age group 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Complete an observation and analysis of frequency and pervasiveness of incidents over a range of contexts and across a number of lessons/activities using an ABC framework • Consider child or young person's learning context, motivational factors, and social and emotional competencies • Seek external advice from educational agencies such as Cheshire East Autism Team (CEAT), Educational Psychologist (EP) Clusters and the outreach services from Adelaide School and Oakfield Lodge (Oakfield Plus – an outreach support facility which can be provided as a means to preventing exclusion). (see the 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a plan and support for unstructured and/or transition times • As far as possible, take steps to increase stability and predictability of environment • Provide individual task lists to enable child or young person to complete tasks to deadlines and reduce anxiety and/or anger • Differentiate language and responses to take account of stage of social functioning and emotional development • Adapt curriculum and allocate resources (adult support, or physical resources, e.g. ICT or sensory items) to meet individual SEMH need • Implement an appropriate and individualised behaviour management programme • Use appropriate emotional awareness and regulation workbooks or programmes within individual or a small group, such as Anger Gremlin, Anxiety Gremlin, 'think good, feel good' or 'no worries' programme • Implement an individual or small group tailored social skills intervention

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Behavioural difficulties that have not been addressed by differentiated learning opportunities or by the strategies described above in 'First Concerns' • High levels of disruption causing break down in group activities, and requiring planned and targeted intervention and/or removal from the activity • Harmful or unsocial behaviour in different settings, which may pose a risk to self or others • Reduced ability to acknowledge or accept responsibility for his/her own actions in a heightened emotional state • Anti-authoritative behaviour • Anxiety and/or low mood adversely affecting participation, engagement, inclusion and concentration levels in multiple situations and requiring more sustained and recorded adult intervention and support • Low levels of self-esteem and/or resilience leading to avoidance of new experiences/fear of failure, despite strategies and additional support described at "first concerns" • Controlled, low levels of self harming behaviours 	<p>'Getting Advice' quadrant of the Thrive Model)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seek external advice from health professionals such as school nurse or via an Emotionally Healthy Schools Links Team consultation session (who may recommend referral to a local mental health service as outlined in the Local Offer) (see the 'Getting Advice' and 'Getting Help' quadrants of the Thrive Model) • If appropriate, refer to Cheshire East self harm pathway • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ a strengths and difficulty questionnaire (e.g. from www.sdqinfo.com) to strengthen understanding of need ○ Environmental audit of classroom and/or outside space etc. ○ Risk assessment(s) relating to behaviour, self-harm etc. as appropriate • Complete a SEN Support Plan, in conjunction with appropriate professionals, and review on a 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signpost young person to 'Reading Well' resources available at local libraries (list of books which cover common mental health conditions and available to borrow free of charge. The list is aimed at 13-18 year olds) • Use an anger scale with the child or young person, such as 5 point anger scale • Individual or small group use of low level emotional health interventions such as: relaxation exercises, safe place imagery, positive affirmations, thinking errors, positive events log, anxiety scale, worry charts, motivational rewards, celebration book etc. • Use appropriate interventions from self-harm pathway on an individual basis such as: personal safety plan, self-harm passport etc. • Assist child or young person to identify a member of staff who is able to carry out close liaison between home and school to ensure consistency across settings

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p>regular basis (e.g. at least termly)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Place child/young person on register as SEN Support (Code K) • Complete a Reducing Anxiety Management Plan (RAMP) if required and appropriate • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support) • Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training, e.g. emotional containment; de-escalation techniques; conflict resolution and positive handling. Contact the Emotionally Healthy Schools Links Team for training on mental health awareness etc. (see the 'Getting Advice' quadrant of the Thrive Model) - contact Beverley.Goodwin@visyon.org.uk or deb.gibson@visyon.org.uk, or book on relevant courses online via their Eventbrite page • Ensure protocols are in place for the positive management of specific behaviours and emotions which are consistent across all areas of school 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach

How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- SEN Support Plan, which should include:
 - Record of parental views
 - Record of child or young person's views
 - Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
 - Record of desired outcomes for child or young person
 - Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles)
 - **NOTE:** if child/young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map)
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, e.g. CEAT or EP action plan
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- Boxall Profiles
- Behaviour log and/or records e.g. ABC forms/Tally sheets
- Risk Assessment
- Reducing Anxiety Management Plan (RAMP)
- Completed strengths and difficulty questionnaire (SDQ)

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



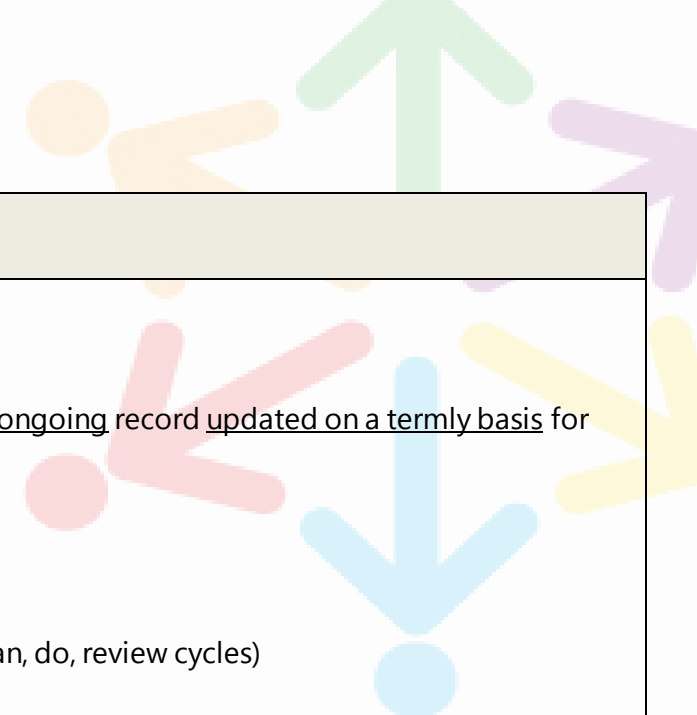
School

Complex

Social, Emotional and Mental Health Difficulties

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and significant difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Withdraws or chooses not to participate in any interactions to a degree that requires continuing adult support within and outside the classroom context, e.g. a more personalised curriculum paying regard to specific areas of interest or strength and difficulty and differentiated appropriately. • Difficulties in forming and maintaining reciprocal peer and adult relationships leading to significant social isolation and disengagement • Verbal and/or physical aggression to peers or adults which does not cease with de-escalation techniques and/or requires time out from the situation • Will not communicate feelings appropriately. More likely to be communicated through negative behaviours. • Extreme emotional responses that are not age or situationally appropriate leading to an inability to engage with any formal learning situations and taking a significant amount of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Change code on SEN register to indicate 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop a whole school approach that provides a consistent reward and sanction structure • Implement an appropriately differentiated curriculum; this may incorporate a personalised/ alternative curriculum and/or timetable (facilitating SEMH skill development) • Short term and focused alternative provision within school where appropriate • Use reflective practice to support positives and successes and develop a 'social toolkit' • Provide access to appropriate key adult support • Use role play/verbal rehearsal before activities to reinforce behavioural expectations and reduce social anxiety • Discuss social boundaries for forthcoming activities explicitly to support social communication difficulties • Use social stories to explore choices of actions and potential consequences • Implement specific lessons in social interaction that cover conversation, meal time etiquette, personal safety, manners etc. (It may be

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>time and support to calm from</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete disengagement and withdrawal in a classroom setting requiring high levels of adult support to re-engage with and access learning • Risk taking behaviour that has the potential to harm. Positive handling is necessary to safeguard the child/young person and others • Limited ability to acknowledge or accept responsibility for his/her own actions in a heightened emotional state • Consistent support required to minimise high levels of disruption • Anti-authoritative behaviour • Anxiety and/or low mood adversely affecting participation, engagement, inclusion and concentration levels in the majority of situations and requiring specific and targeted interventions. May already have referral to mental health service. • Very poor self-esteem and/or resilience which is pervasive (impacts all areas of life) • Emotional functioning affected to a level where regular self-harm is occurring and necessitating specialist mental health services. • Difficulties requiring admission to inpatient services which requires joint working between LA educational and health professionals to agree a bespoke package to be delivered through a mainstream setting upon discharge. 	<p>child or young person has EHC plan in place (code E)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as 'EHC Implementation Plan'. Regularly update with strategies as they are tried. ○ Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary (see the 'Getting More Help' quadrant of the Thrive Model) • Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies (see the 'Getting More Help' quadrant of the Thrive Model) • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support) ○ <u>plus</u> any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan • Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) 	<p>necessary to review facial expressions and body language as part of this). This should include giving and receiving compliments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make communication skills and behavioural expectations a core focus - this should include ways to show you are listening etc. • Teach self-help strategies to minimise hypervigilance, such as not sitting next to or facing doors or windows, using noise cancelling headphones to block out sound etc. • Support maintaining focus in a non-confrontational way at regular intervals using strategies such as using the child or young person's name, touching the desk in front of them or their book, passing post-its of instruction, using an agreed card system such as traffic lights • Monitor your own body language, facial expression and tone to project calm and consideration, and avoiding aggression or agitation associated with frustration • Teach good mental health strategies either through Social and Emotional Aspects of Learning (SEAL), mindfulness or similar therapeutic activities to calm and clear the mind • Utilise nurture group ethos and strategies • Provide a safe and supervised area for calming and time away from triggers



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)

Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated on a termly basis for the following:

- Record of parental views
- Record of child or young person’s views
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
- Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan
- Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles)
 - Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- Boxall Profiles
- Behaviour log and/or records e.g. ABC forms/Tally sheets
- Completed strengths and difficulty questionnaire (SDQ)

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**



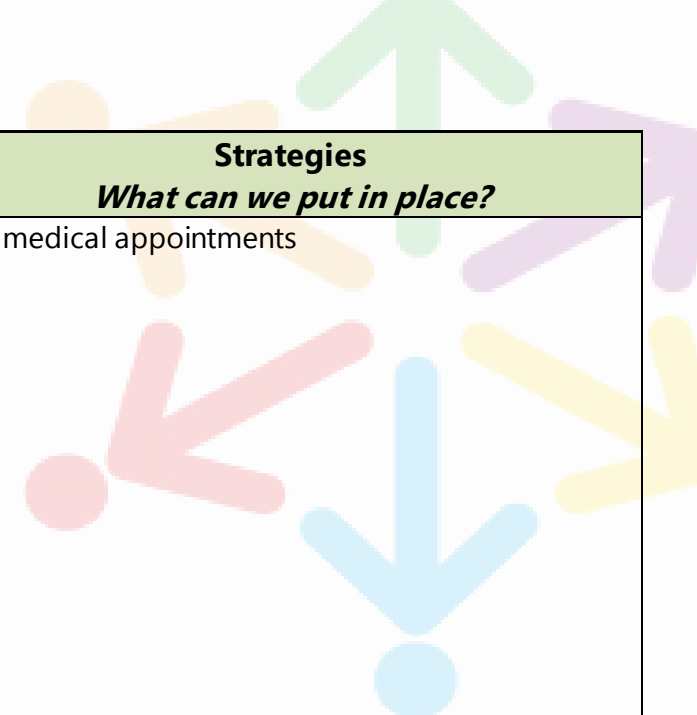
School

Specialist

Social, Emotional and Mental Health Difficulties

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed difficulties requiring consistent high levels of specialist interventions with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cannot participate in any interactions without a specialist degree of adult support within and outside the classroom context. e.g. a bespoke curriculum, differentiated appropriately, to incorporate social and emotional strategies as well as academic • Extreme difficulties in forming and maintaining reciprocal peer and adult relationships leading to significant social isolation and disengagement or total apathy • Unable to communicate feelings appropriately, resulting in negative behaviours such as verbal and physical aggression which requires frequent specialist de-escalation and positive handling • Erratic and potentially unsafe emotional responses leading to an inability to engage with any formal learning situations and taking a significant amount of time and support to calm from • Complete disengagement and withdrawal requiring consistent, specialist adult support to attend, participate or to re-engage with and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Indicate on SEN register that child or young person has an EHC plan in place (code E) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the child or young person's individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the child or young person's EHC Plan 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns, SEN Support and/or Complex levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specialist nurture provision across the school • Specialist therapeutic interventions, e.g. play therapy, art therapy, interest based activities that facilitate reflective practice etc. • Support for parents to understand mental health and guidance on appropriate techniques and skills to use, e.g. using BASC3 monitoring and intervention structure • Signpost parents to support for parent mental health • Specific specially trained staff to meet individual need • Emotion coaching from trained staff • Sensory based therapies and workouts • Trauma and grief therapy • School work with medical staff to provide holistic package of care and intervention • Targeted behavioural modification programmes with family support and training • Individualised support that will include curriculum content, length of day, group dynamic, supported access to additional

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>access learning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular and/or targeted risk taking behaviour that is likely to harm without specialist intervention. Positive handling plan is necessary to safeguard the child/young person and others • Child or young person displays complete apathy or desensitisation towards all situations • Inability to acknowledge or accept responsibility for his/her own actions • Anti-authoritative behaviour in all environments • Anxiety and/or low mood adversely affecting participation, engagement, inclusion and concentration levels in the majority of situations and requiring specific and targeted interventions. May already have referral to mental health service • Very poor self-esteem and/or resilience which is pervasive (impacts all areas of life), causing high levels of distress and an inability to engage with learning without a bespoke package incorporating a specialist environment and services • Difficulties requiring admission to inpatient services (part of the 'Getting Risk Support' quadrant of the Thrive Model) which LA educational and health professionals agree will require ongoing mental health services and specialist interventions that can only be met in a specialist setting once discharged 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary • Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) • Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required • Refer child or young person for specialist psychotherapy as required with continuing support as prescribed (part of the 'Getting More Help' quadrant of the Thrive Model) • Where an admission is required to Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service (CAMHS) inpatient unit (part of the 'Getting Risk Support' quadrant of the Thrive Model), maintain communication with health professionals and contribute to discharge planning 	<p>medical appointments</p>





Evidence of Graduated Approach

How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Record of parental views
- Record of child or young person's views
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
- Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan
- Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles)
 - Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map
 - May include intervention reflection sheets
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice (including reports or assessments) which has been implemented and reviewed
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- Boxall Profiles
- Behaviour log and/or records e.g. ABC forms/Tally sheets
- Completed strengths and difficulty questionnaire (SDQ)
- Risk Assessment
- Reducing Anxiety Management Plan



School

First Concerns

Sensory Needs (Visual Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>The child or young person has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A recognised visual impairment and/or an assessed visual deficit, which is not fully corrected by glasses/lenses • Access to standard learning resources • Access to computers <p>The child or young person has observed emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties or deterioration in the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deteriorating handwriting – may be unusually small or large, or letters may be poorly formed • Difficulty copying accurately either from board or close to. • Remembers and understands things which have been verbally explained rather than what has been read or seen • When reading may skip letters, lines and words and may cover an eye when reading or performing close tasks • Shows signs of poor hand eye co-ordination and over and under reaching • Appears clumsy and may often trip or fall 	<p>Talk to parents and/or child/young person in order to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish whether the child or young person is known to have a visual impairment • Check to see if all vision checks are up to date and establish if having similar issues at home • Discuss concerns/observations with parent(s) • Obtain and record parental information and views • Obtain and record child or young person's views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) Data and/or previous school records • Consider past teacher observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative • Carry out further assessments as necessary. This may include an assessment for a magnifier and subsequent loan of a magnifier • Discuss concerns with SENCO 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow guidelines on individual condition and access strategies as advised by STVI in 'Advice to School'. e.g. positioning, use of magnifier • For most children and young people, class or subject teacher will be able to use resources and strategies available in the classroom • Try out different paper or Smartboard colours to try to find best contrast • Take advice from specialist teams related to font style and size • Intersperse short spells of visual activity with less demanding activities • Eliminate inessential copying from the board • Where copying is required, ensure appropriate print size photocopy is available • Provide occasional use of enlarged copies, as advised • Avoid standing in front of windows – your face becomes difficult to see • Ensure child or young person has own text or monitor • Plan and support opportunities for information sharing and liaison between school staff, SIS, parents, and other agencies, as required • Provide recommended equipment and

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May have difficulties with height, depth or shadows • Children or young people may tire easily or easily distracted by precision tasks • May thrust head forward to squint when looking at near/far • May hold equipment unusually close or at a strange angle 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signpost child or young person, parents and staff to relevant information and services in the Cheshire East Local Offer for SEND and Live Well Cheshire East, including services related to visual impairment • Contact Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) for advice and information • Completion of Quality First Teaching Inclusive classroom audit (VI) in consultation with Specialist Teacher for Visual Impairment (STVI). Environmental audits by Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) may be required, particularly at Key Transitions • SIS to provide ongoing visits, assessment and advice • If the child or young person is assessed by the Specialist Teacher for Visual Impairment (STVI) as 'see on request', school should make contact with the STVI if there are significant changes or concerns regarding child or young person's visual condition/needs • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this themselves) • Place child or young person on a 'First Concerns' Register • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on 	<p>encourage its use, for example: specific writing implements and/or lined paper</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure safe access to physical and practical subjects • Tasks may need to be differentiated by some variation of teaching material and time given to complete tasks • Complete easily made changes to the learning environment

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p><u><i>Thresholds of Need</i></u> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) plus up to a maximum of £3,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 6 hours of additional support) 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form)
- Brief record of child or young person's views
- Collated assessment data
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)
- Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails)
- First Concerns Profile

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- Completed QFT Inclusion Audit – VI/SIS environmental audit
- SIS advice sheets
- SIS records of visit
- Record of Functional Visual Assessment

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
 → Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



School

SEN Support

Sensory Needs (Visual Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>As at First Concerns, the child or young person has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A recognised visual impairment and/or an assessed visual deficit, which is not fully corrected by glasses/lenses <p>Additional to impact at First Concerns:</p> <p>The child or young person has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced access to standard print Limited access to whole class presentations <p>The child or young person has one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limited access to standard practical activities A need to type some work in order to access their own work A need for accessibility settings and/or specialist software to access computers A need for supervision or support in unfamiliar or hazardous situations <p>And/or observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish whether the child or young person is known to have a visual impairment Check with parents to see if all vision checks are up to date Obtain and record updated parents' views Obtain and record updated child or young person's views <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete a SEN Support Plan and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) Place child/young person on register as SEN Support (Code K) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Referral to Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) SIS to carry out specialist assessments, including assessments for specialist equipment Service Level Agreement between school and SIS to be drawn up 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide changes in the learning environment, as advised by the Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) Withdrawal sessions for individual or small group work may be necessary to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete tasks made slower by the visual impairment Prepare child or young person for a class activity/learning experience Reinforce mainstream work Provide additional hands on experience of materials or presentations Provide additional experiences of the environment to remedy a lack of incidental learning Learn particular skills to improve curriculum access e.g. touch typing or use of magnifiers or other specialist equipment Learn mobility skills Child or young person may benefit from using specialist equipment, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sloping reading/writing boards

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficulty with forming or reading back own handwriting – may be unusually small, large or letters poorly formed • Difficulty copying accurately either from board or from table top learning materials • When reading may skip letters, lines and words • Shows signs of poor hand eye co-ordination and over- and under-reaching • Children or young people may tire easily or be easily distracted from precision tasks • Move close to items to view them or hold them at an angle • Adopts a noticeable head tilt or position 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seek external advice from educational agencies such as Educational Psychologist (EP) Clusters • Seek external advice from health professionals such as School Health • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support). • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies • Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD). Liaise with SIS regarding possible training opportunities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Magnifiers ○ Dark pens/pencils ○ Dark lined books/paper ○ Large print materials (e.g. reference books) ○ Laptops/tablets ○ CCTVs (Closed Circuit TVs, i.e. magnification aid) • Printed material may need to be enlarged and modified, or accessed via magnification, as advised by the Specialist Teacher for Visual Impairment (STVI). School would use their own resources for modification of work. • Follow advice submitted by the SIS to facilitate access to the curriculum, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Use of whiteboard ○ Accessibility of printed materials ○ Modification of teaching methods used ○ Speed of work ○ Physical position of the child or young person Consider information from parents and other professionals in relation to the above also • Consider whether some support from a teaching assistant/adult is required • Ensure STVI visits are timetabled, and a suitable room is provided for assessment/audiological support and/or teaching sessions • Consider whether typing tuition needs to be provided • Consider access arrangements for external tests and exams, following advice from the STVI

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- SEN Support Plan, which should include:
 - Record of parental views
 - Record of child or young person's views
 - Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
 - Record of desired outcomes for child or young person
 - Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles)
 - **NOTE:** if child/young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map)
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, e.g. SIS record of visit or report, including assessment of child or young person's functional vision and advice about access arrangements
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- SIS environmental audit
- SIS advice sheets
- SIS records of visit
- Record of Functional Visual Assessment
- SIS Equipment Loan Agreement

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



School

Complex

Sensory Needs (Visual Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Additional to impact at First Concerns and SEN Support:</p> <p>The child or young person has observed persistent and significant difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access to standard print and needs modified materials, or alternative formats, e.g. braille • Learning from demonstrations and activities in lessons • Recording/retrieving written work efficiently • Organising learning materials • Access to incidental learning and concept development • Moving safely, independently and with appropriate speed <p>The child or young person will also have one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A need to use specialist equipment to provide efficient access to the curriculum • A need for some individualised programmes of learning • A need for some pre or post tutoring to ensure full access to learning • Slower work rate/ability to process visual 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employ a differentiated/modified curriculum • Provide support to meet needs as detailed in STVI recommendations, and EHC Plan • Provide significant modification of materials and presentation to facilitate access to the curriculum • Will require targeted support from a teaching assistant and/or preparation of resources to access the curriculum • Provide appropriate learning space – taking into account use of equipment • Ensure that specialist equipment is kept in good working order and inform STVI of any problems. • Provide child or young person with time for pre or post tutoring • Provide alternative physical activities if and when required/advised • Provide time for joint planning between school staff and STVI • Provide sufficient time for school TAs to acquire specialist skills, e.g. Braille • Actively support the child or young person in

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A need for provision of alternate physical activities • Limited social and self-help skills 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Change code on SEN register to indicate child/young person has EHC plan in place (code E) ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as 'EHC Implementation Plan' ○ Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan. Specialist Teacher for Visual Impairment (STVI) to attend Annual Review <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary • Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies • Continue to liaise with SIS/STVI, who will carry out further specialist assessments as required and write reports for annual review of EHC Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support) ○ <u>plus</u> any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants 	<p>using specialist skills as an integral part of the school day</p> <p>SIS involvement may be required as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specialist Teacher for the Visually Impaired • Defined and time limited programmes of specialist teaching, e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Use specialist equipment. ○ Social skills ○ Ongoing, weekly specialist teaching of Alternative Formats, such as Braille, Moon, Audio. ○ Ongoing specialist teaching for curriculum support ○ Ongoing support around social and emotional aspects of learning ○ Ongoing training for school TAs • Specialist Teaching Assistant (VI) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Support TA training by working alongside school TA to model good practice • Habilitation Specialist <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Assess skills in mobility ○ Assess independent life skills ○ Create and implement a programme of work to develop mobility skills and techniques ○ Create and implement a programme of work to develop independent life skills to be carried out by SIS, school staff and parents/carers. This may include shopping,

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD)	food preparation or dressing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensory Production Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Allocated time to support school in the modification of learning resources, following the SIS criteria

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)

Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated on a termly basis for the following:

- Record of parental views
- Record of child or young person’s views
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
- Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan
- Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles)
 - Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed
 - Includes documents from SIS, e.g. Record of visits etc.
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**

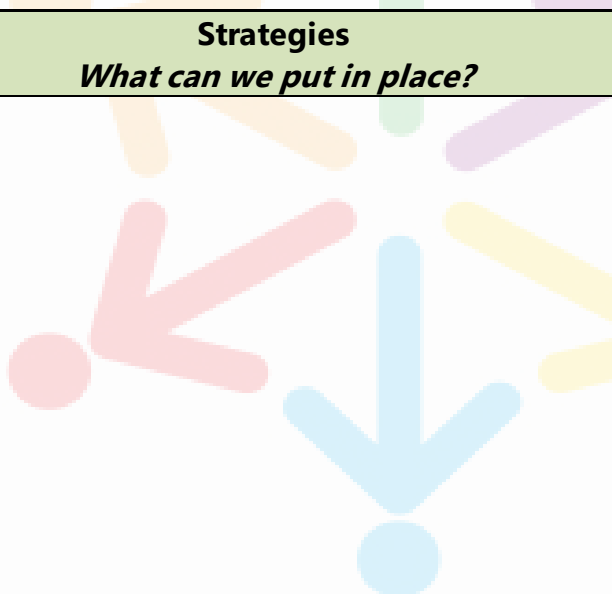


School

Specialist

**Sensory Needs
(Visual Impairment)**

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Additional to impact at First Concerns, SEN Support and Complex, the child or young person may have one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant cognitive/health/physical difficulties, plus a visual impairment or visual loss • A very high and complex level of need, specifically related to the visual impairment • Particular and significant social/emotional or medical needs which require sustained specialist provision • Need for access to appropriate sporting activities and opportunities as an intrinsic part of the curriculum • Need for individualised programmes of learning due to a combination of special educational needs and visual impairment • A requirement to be taught within a small group • A requirement for a high level of mobility and independent life skills teaching as an intrinsic part of the curriculum • A need for an appropriate peer group to support social and emotional wellbeing • A need for access to appropriate social activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Refer to the '<i>Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need</i>' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Indicate on SEN register that child or young person has an EHC plan in place (code E) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the child or young person's individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the child or young person's EHC Plan 	<p>Additional to strategies at First Concerns, SEN Support and Complex:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suitable/alternative curriculum, exams, vocational assessments/learning environment • Daily teaching from a STVI/Habilitation Specialist

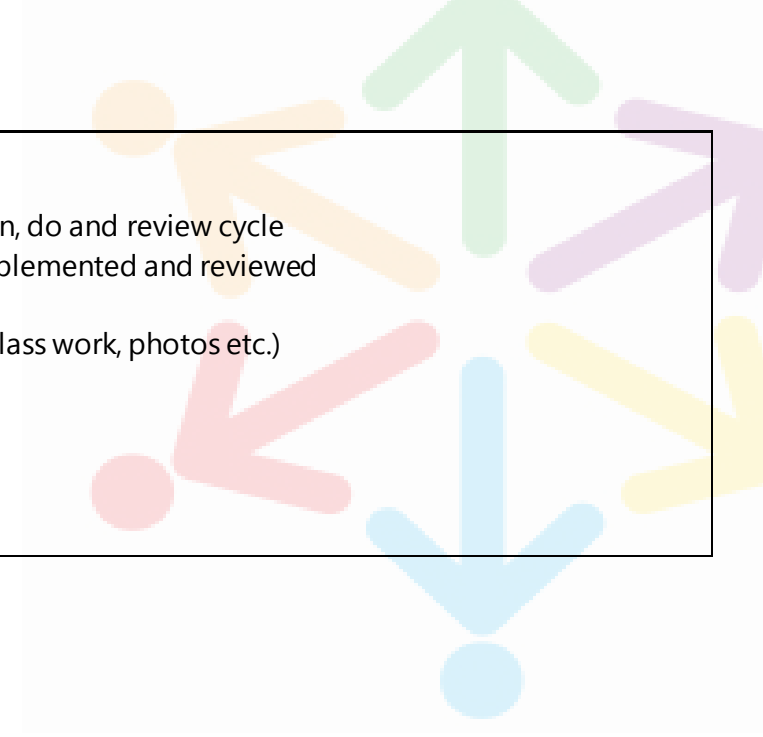
Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A need for an appropriate peer group to support identity as a person with visual impairment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan. STVI to attend Annual Review Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. STVI completion of Out of Borough form, if appropriate Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate) Record of parental views Record of child or young person's views Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO) Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles)

- Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice (including reports or assessments) which has been implemented and reviewed
 - Includes documents from SIS, e.g. Record of visits etc.
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- SIS Out of Borough Visiting Officer Report
- Record of ongoing liaison between STVI, specialist provision, parents and other agencies





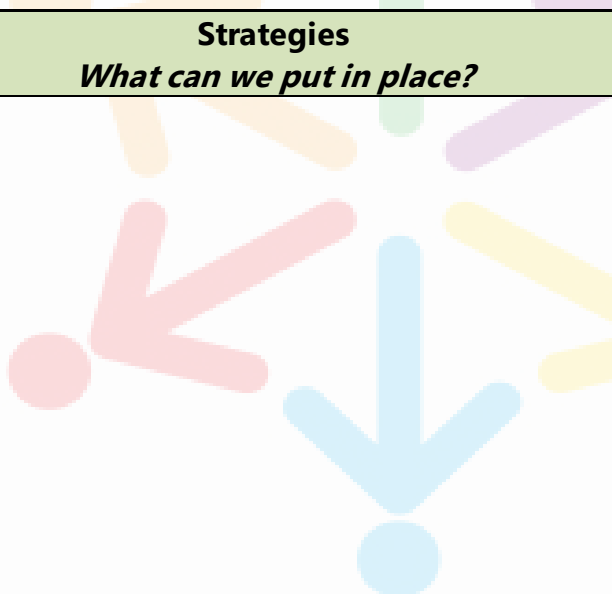
School

First Concerns

Sensory Needs (Hearing Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Child or young person:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has a diagnosed hearing loss (which is confirmed by up-to-date information from Audiology) AND • May have hearing aids OR • Is suspected of having a hearing loss and is undergoing clinical assessment <p>Child or young person may exhibit some emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receptive and expressive language • Attention and concentration • Understanding verbal (spoken) information • Following instructions • Missing key information • Misunderstanding key information • Processing auditory information, including verbal and non-verbal information • Listening in the presence of background noise and/or locating the speaker in large/noisy environments • Acquiring and retaining vocabulary (may be observed as vocabulary gaps or poor language) 	<p>Talk to parents and/or child/young person in order to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish whether the child or young person is known to have a hearing loss/impairment • Ask them to request a referral for a hearing assessment via GP or school nurse • Discuss concerns/observations with parent(s) • Obtain and record parental information and views • Obtain and record child or young person's views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) Data and/or previous school records • Consider past teacher observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative • Carry out further assessments as necessary <p>Once confirmation of hearing loss is confirmed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete QFT Inclusion Classroom Audit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow advice from the Specialist Teacher of the Deaf (STOD) regarding appropriate classroom management strategies, as detailed in the 'Advice to School' document and/or records of visit • Implement advice from SALT Advice Line, if required • Ensure advised access arrangements for exams are applied for and provided • School to plan and support opportunities for information sharing and liaison between school staff, SIS, parents, and other agencies, as required • Support management of hearing aids • Consider seating arrangements to ensure that the child or young person can see the teacher clearly and also see other speakers • Keep hands away from mouth and avoid standing in front of windows – your face becomes difficult to see • Encourage child or young person to pay close attention to the speaker's face • Ensure you have child or young person's full attention before important information is given • Allow more thinking and talking time in group

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>skills where they may have missed early vocabulary)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Often asks for repetition • Volume of voice (i.e. abnormally loud or quiet voice) • Acquisition of phonic skills (which may impact early stages of reading) • Frequent colds/ear infections • Problems with self-esteem, emotional wellbeing and social interaction • Fatigue due to level of concentration required 	<p>ensuring all strategies are included – Hearing Impairment (HI)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns with SENCO • Signpost child or young person, parents and staff to relevant information and services in the Cheshire East Local Offer for SEND and Live Well Cheshire East, including services related to hearing impairment • Contact HI team to request SIS information and advice (Referrals will usually come to the Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) via Audiology. In the event of no information being received by the school from the SIS, SENCO to contact the SIS – Hearing Impairment team) • SIS - HI Service will provide information and/or a visit, following Service criteria • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893) • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this themselves) 	<p>discussions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When asking a direct question to the child or young person, use appropriate and simplified language and allow additional time to respond • Repeat contributions from other children – their voices may be softer and their speech more unclear • Provide key words and/or additional visual support as prompts or to reinforce learning

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place child or young person on a 'First Concerns' Register Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) plus up to a maximum of £3,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 6 hours of additional support) Consider Continuing Professional Development (CPD) requirements and support for staff, and implement. Access any appropriate training from SALT 	

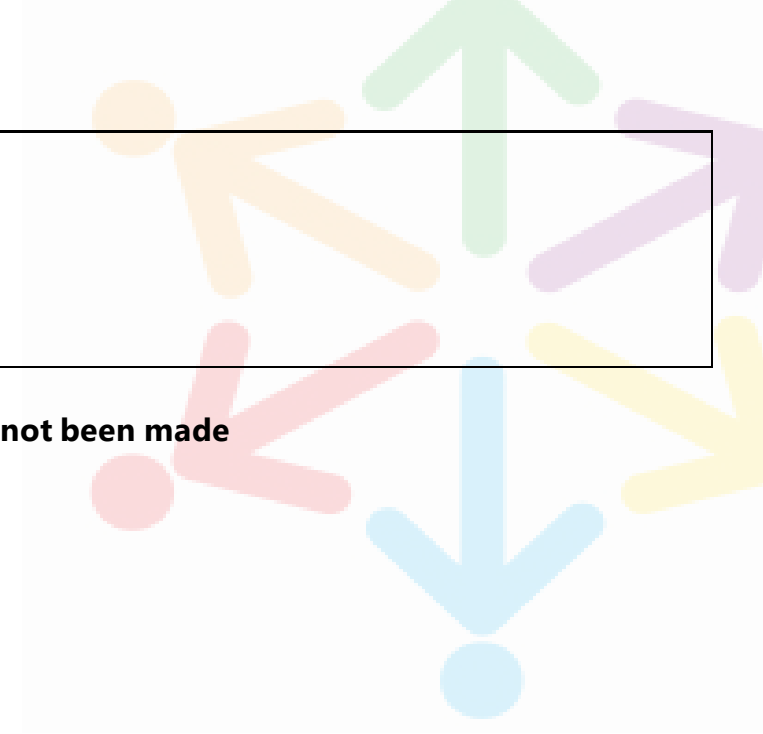
Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form)
- Brief record of child or young person's views
- Collated assessment data
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)
- Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails)
- First Concerns Profile

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- Completed QFT Inclusion Audit - HI
- SIS Advice to school sheets
- SIS records of visit

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**





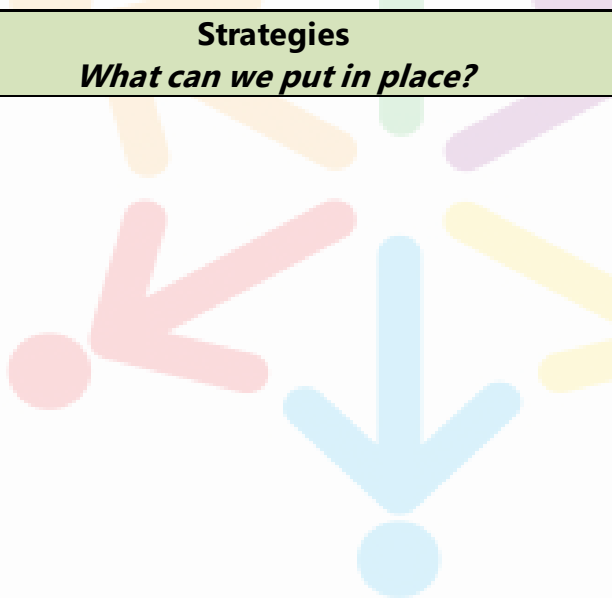
School

SEN Support

Sensory Needs (Hearing Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>The child or young person:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • has hearing aids or cochlear implants • is likely to have a personal radio aid system • is unable to access the mainstream curriculum through personal amplification alone within the allowed timescale and at normal teaching pace <p>In addition, the child or young person will have one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A late diagnosis • A progressive hearing loss • A moderate to severe hearing loss • Auditory Neuropathy • Delayed language development • Requires elements of the curriculum to be differentiated • Observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Perception of some speech sounds ○ Accessing linguistic aspects of the curriculum ○ Accessing speech in TV programmes, DVDs and YouTube clips where lip pattern is not present (e.g. 'hidden narrators' and voiceover) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Complete a SEN Support Plan and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) • Place child/young person on register as SEN Support (Code K) • Referral to Sensory Inclusion Service (SIS) • SIS to carry out specialist assessments of listening and language, including assessments for specialist equipment, following service criteria • SIS to provide, on loan, specialist auxiliary equipment, following Service criteria • Service Level Agreement between school and SIS to be drawn up • School to liaise and plan with the Specialist Teacher Of the Deaf (STOD), other professionals 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily checks of personal hearing aids and radio aid systems, as advised the Specialist Teacher of the Deaf (STOD) • Follow recommendations from the STOD for listening skills/language development activities • Some small group or individual interventions may be required for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Development of listening skills ○ Language development including vocabulary ○ Pre/post tutoring of subject-specific curriculum vocabulary and/or concepts ○ Social Emotional skills • SIS to provide specialist equipment check, advisory, or teaching visits, following Service criteria • Ensure STOD visits are timetabled, and a suitable room is provided for assessment/audiological support and/or teaching sessions • Use and safe storage of equipment, as advised

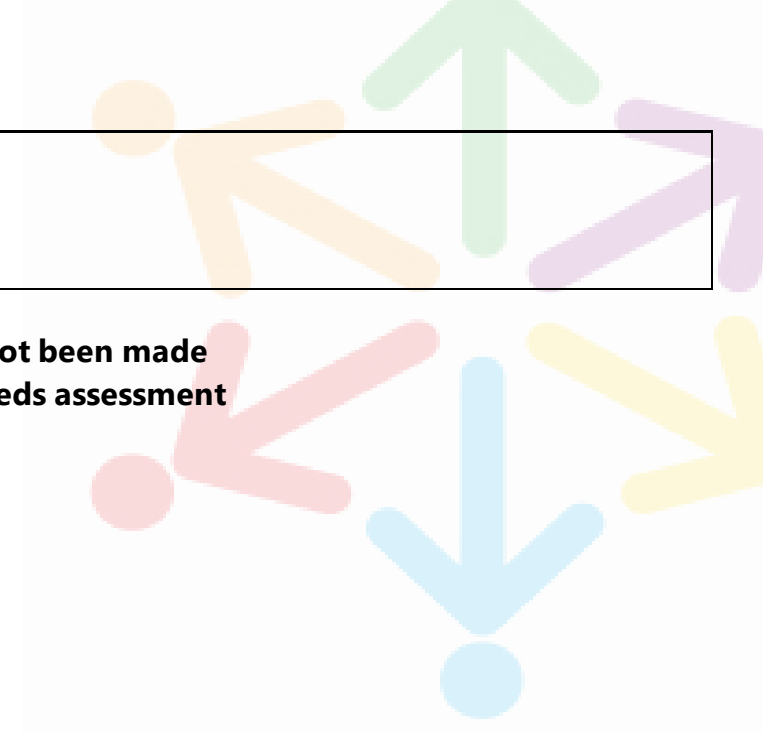
Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Accessing speech where there is competing background noise, including music 	<p>and parents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seek external advice from educational agencies such as Educational Psychologist (EP) Clusters • Seek external advice from health professionals such as School Health and Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893) • If required, refer to Speech and Language Therapy (Hearing Impairment Specialist Speech and Language Therapy for children with severe or profound hearing loss) • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £6,000 (this is equivalent to 	<p>by the STOD</p> <p>If required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement advice from SALT Advice Line • Implement SALT Care plan • Liaise with Speech and Language Therapist

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p>approximately 12 hours of additional support).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies • Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD). School to provide opportunities for INSET from the STOD, including deafness awareness training, and training regarding the use and management of specialist equipment. Also, access any appropriate training from SALT 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEN Support Plan, which should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Record of parental views ○ Record of child or young person's views ○ Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO) ○ Record of desired outcomes for child or young person ○ Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles) ○ NOTE: if child/young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map) • Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle • Record of any external support, contact or advice, e.g. SIS record of visit or report, or record of liaison with SALT • Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.) <p>Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Action for Inclusion meeting minutes

- SIS records of visits, reports and assessment results, including advice about access arrangements
- SIS Equipment Loan Agreement
- SALT care plan (including any review/evaluation)

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**





School

Complex

Sensory Needs (Hearing Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>The child or young person has a diagnosed permanent bilateral hearing loss</p> <p>The child or young person will also have observed persistent and significant difficulties with one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delayed language development • An inability to access the mainstream curriculum through personal amplification alone within the allowed timescale and at normal teaching pace • A requirement for high levels of targeted intervention to facilitate access to a differentiated curriculum • Support with social and emotional aspects of learning • A need for communication support at break-times and lunch times • A requirement for alternative modes of communication • Additional learning difficulties and disabilities • Difficulty establishing friendships with hearing peers • May need to focus their visual attention for long periods of time (e.g. to watch a signer or lip read) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <p>Facilitate child or young person's use of the following if required according to their needs (following advice from the Sensory Inclusion Service and/or Speech and Language Therapy):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May need intensive hearing, speech and language rehabilitation following hearing aid fitting or cochlear implant surgery • Use of sign language as their primary mode of communication and to access to learning, or to supplement delayed or limited spoken language • Use of a communication support worker for British sign language, sign supported English or different communication approaches according to the situation (known as total communication) • Provide support to meet needs as detailed in STOD recommendations, and EHC Plan • Provide teacher led small group work • Provide access to quiet working spaces for tutorial/small group work and specialist assessment • Use a differentiated/modified curriculum, as

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Change code on SEN register to indicate child/young person has EHC plan in place (code E) ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as 'EHC Implementation Plan' ○ Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan. STOD to attend Annual Review <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary. Specialist teams may include hearing assessment clinic/cochlear implant centre, specialist teacher of the deaf (STOD), educational audiologist, community paediatrician and educational psychologist ● For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893) ● If required, refer to Speech and Language Therapy (Hearing Impairment Specialist Speech and Language Therapy for children with severe or profound hearing loss) ● Carry out and review further assessments as 	<p>required</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reinforcement of curriculum through additional methods, e.g. sign, use of visual resources, pre/post tutoring, small group work ● Consider if child or young person requires targeted support from a teaching assistant to facilitate access to the curriculum ● Consider acoustic treatment of rooms and Soundfield systems ● Facilitate frequent contact with specialist teacher of the deaf (STOD), for example to provide: specialist teaching and assessment, pre and post tutoring, auditory rehabilitation, plus staff training, mentoring and supervision of specialist support workers <p>SIS involvement may be required as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Via Specialist Teacher for the Deaf providing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Ongoing, weekly specialist teaching of language and literacy skills ○ Ongoing specialist teaching for curriculum support ○ Ongoing support around social and emotional aspects of learning ○ Ongoing training for school Teaching Assistants (TAs) ● Via Involvement of a Specialist Teaching Assistant (HI) providing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Support for TA training by working alongside school TA to model good

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p>advised by outside agencies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Service Level Agreement between school and SIS to be drawn up (if not in place) and/or maintained • Continue to liaise with SIS/STOD, who will carry out further specialist assessments as required and write reports for annual review of EHC Plan • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support) ○ <u>plus</u> any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan • Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD). Access any appropriate training from SALT 	<p>practice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Additional input to support targets set by STOD <p>If required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement advice from SALT Advice Line • Implement SALT Care plan • Liaise with Speech and Language Therapist

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)

Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated on a termly basis for the following:

- Record of parental views
- Record of child or young person’s views
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
- Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan
- Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles)
 - Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed
 - Includes documents from SIS, e.g. Record of visits etc., and/or records of liaison with SALT
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- SALT care plan (including any review/evaluation)

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**

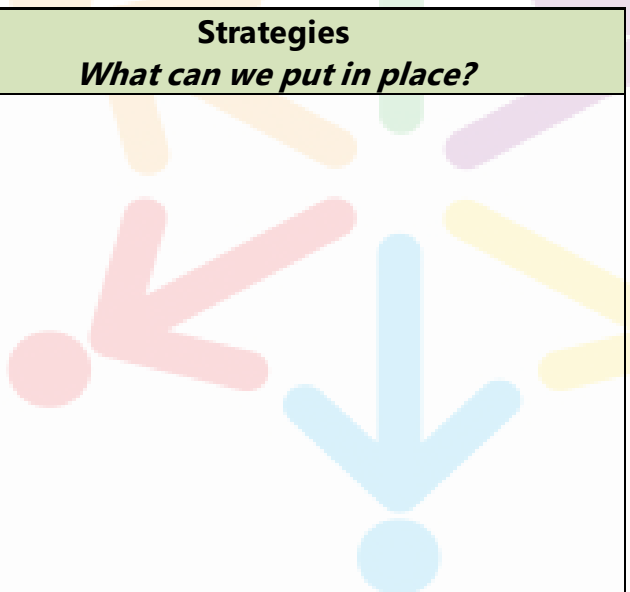


School

Specialist

**Sensory Needs
(Hearing Impairment)**

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>In addition to impact at First Concerns, SEN Support and Complex, the child or young person may have one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An inability to access the mainstream curriculum without additional specialist support • A requirement for a differentiated/modified curriculum • A need to access a d/Deaf peer group • A need for a signing environment and a signing peer group • A requirement for specialist subject teachers of the deaf • A need for the curriculum to be delivered through sign language or alternative modes of communication • A need for small group teaching • A requirement for a specialist TA/HI professionals to facilitate access to a differentiated curriculum (e.g. through sign language) • A requirement for on-site access to speech therapy and other agencies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Indicate on SEN register that child or young person has an EHC plan in place (code E) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the child or young person's individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the child or young person's EHC Plan 	<p>In addition to strategies at First Concerns, SEN Support and Complex:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suitable/alternative curriculum, exams, vocational assessments/learning environment • Daily teaching from a Specialist Teacher Of the Deaf (STOD) • Access to a d/Deaf peer group • Curriculum delivered through sign language or alternative modes of communication <p>If required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement advice from SALT Advice Line • Implement SALT Care plan • Liaise with Speech and Language Therapist

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan. STOD to attend Annual Review • STOD completion of Out Of Borough form, if appropriate • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893) • If required, refer to Speech and Language Therapy (Hearing Impairment Specialist Speech and Language Therapy for children with severe or profound hearing loss) • Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) • Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required. 	

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	Access any appropriate training from SALT	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate) • Record of parental views • Record of child or young person's views • Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO) • Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan • Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map • Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle • Record of any external support, contact or advice (including reports or assessments) which has been implemented and reviewed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Includes documents from SIS, e.g. Record of visits etc. • Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.) <p>Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIS Out of Borough Visiting Officer Report • Record of ongoing liaison between STVI, specialist provision, parents and other agencies (including SALT, if required) • SALT care plan (including any review/evaluation)



School

First Concerns

Physical Needs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has physical needs and uses specialist aids relating to their disability, e.g. pencil grip or writing slope • Motor control – fine and gross delay • Spatial orientation issues • Minor physical difficulties – hand eye coordination • Problems causing difficulties in throwing, catching, balance safety in Physical Education (PE) • Supervision or support needed for medical conditions, diet and toileting, dressing and/or mealtimes • Lack of progress in the curriculum due to condition • Needs impact on their self-esteem and social relationships • Working at a slower pace due to fatigue • Medication which impairs concentration and may lead to difficulties in the classroom. • Poor engagement during tasks for intermittent periods throughout the day 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns/observations with parent(s) • Obtain and record parental information and views • Obtain and record child or young person's views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) Data and/or previous school records • Consider past teacher observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative – along with any health records that have been shared • Observe and compare potential barriers to learning and participation across a range of contexts • Carry out further assessments as necessary • Perform an audit/risk assessment of the young person's learning environment, and apply extra consideration to any visits or trips • Discuss concerns with SENCO (and/or school) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider organisation of classroom and seating plans to ensure free movement and sufficient working space • Consider positioning of child or young person in the classroom to minimise distractions • Use programmes to develop motor skills • Implement an accessibility plan to move around the school • Provide additional classroom resources such as sloping board, adapted cutlery/chairs/scissors and pencil grips etc. • Use differentiation and personalised learning targets • Use a well-structured curriculum plan in PE • Keep withdrawals from class to a minimum • Provide specific skill development and activities in support of targets • Provide adaptations to the pace of lessons to take account of fatigue • Consider timetabling and location of rooms where possible to facilitate movement • Use technology to support learning • Encourage peer support • Provide alternative lined paper with spaces sufficiently wide enough to accommodate child

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p>nurse, if appropriate)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this themselves) • Place child or young person on a 'First Concerns' Register • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) plus up to a maximum of £3,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 6 hours of additional support) and review impact • Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD), e.g. manual handling etc. 	<p>or young person's handwriting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attach paper to desk with masking tape to avoid having to hold with one hand and write with the other hand • Eliminate inessential copying from the board • Teach sequencing skills, for example putting on clothes in the right order etc. • Have appropriate height chairs and tables

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form)
- Brief record of child or young person's views
- Collated assessment data
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)
- Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails)
- First Concerns Profile

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



School

SEN Support

Physical Needs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has physical needs and uses specialist aids relating to their disability, e.g. seating • Motor control – marked fine and gross functional skills delay • Spatial orientation issues • Physical difficulties – hand eye coordination • Problems causing difficulties in throwing, catching, balance in PE – moderately behind peers • Supervision or support needed for medical conditions, diet and toileting, dressing and/or mealtimes • Lack of progress in the curriculum due to condition • Needs impact on their self-esteem and social relationships • Moderate difficulties in physically accessing the curriculum • Working at a markedly slower pace due to fatigue • Poor engagement during tasks throughout the day 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Obtain and record updated child or young person's views • Complete a SEN Support Plan and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) • Place child/young person on register as SEN Support (Code K) • Seek external advice from educational agencies such as Educational Psychologist (EP) Clusters • Seek external advice from health professionals such as: School Health; Physiotherapy; Occupational Therapy (OT) OT (referrals to be made through GP or Paediatrician); Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service (CAMHS) or Learning Disability (LD) CAMHS • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on</i> 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide flexible, adult assistance as necessary to access the curriculum, manage their condition, or move with safety around the environment • Flexible support in school to include dressing and undressing, and toileting • Provide extra time to deliver targeted and additional motor skills development • Ensure access to additional and specialised IT equipment, as required • Consider access arrangements for external tests and exams, and apply for/implement as necessary • Use strategies to reduce or provide alternative methods of recording written work • Teach child or young person how to use planner, diary, lists to organise themselves as appropriate • Allow additional time to complete tasks • Where possible, provide alternatives to taking part in competitive team games where child or young person may feel self-conscious • Allow child or young person to leave early when

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Needs extended adult support beyond "First Concerns" level of support to be able to access the curriculum 	<p><u><i>Thresholds of Need'</i></u> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support). Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD), e.g. manual handling 	<p>travelling between classes to avoid large groups in corridors and enable extra travel time e.g. to go to lift</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appropriate size and height chairs/tables to encourage a correct posture and to support fine motor function and writing Provide hand rails on stairs Consider rails within toilets or access to disabled toilet Ensure child or young person is able to reach and use facilities e.g. hand basins/taps/coat pegs /lockers Give consideration to transporting of food at lunchtime e.g. assistance with trays and seating Provide a locker for child or young person to store books etc. rather than needing to carry them around during the day Provide option for child or young person to sit on a chair rather than on the floor at carpet time/assemblies. Can have a classmate do the same if appropriate

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- SEN Support Plan, which should include:
 - Record of parental views
 - Record of child or young person's views
 - Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
 - Record of desired outcomes for child or young person
 - Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles)
 - NOTE:** if child/young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and

cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map)

- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, e.g. health reports or health care plans
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



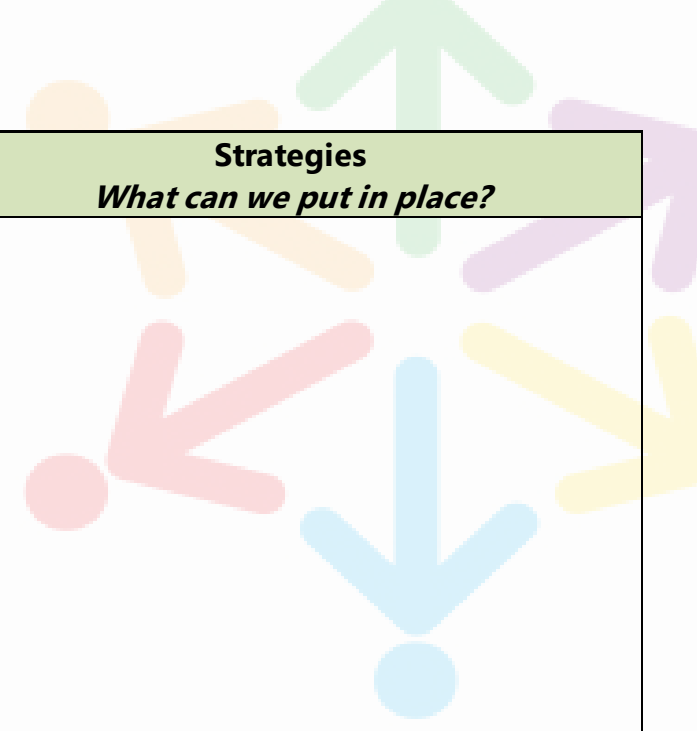
School

Complex

Physical Needs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and significant difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Despite implementation of strategies from “First Concerns” and “SEN Support”, progress for the child or young person is either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ significantly slower than that of their peers starting from the same baseline ○ fails to match or better the child or young person’s previous rate of progress ○ fails to close the attainment gap between the child or young person and their peers or ○ widens the attainment gap • Their ability to function independently in the school environment and in their everyday life • May require significant therapies and/or medical interventions • May require adult support to navigate around the school • May require adult support to access and use equipment safely in practical lessons e.g. science/cooking 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents’ views • Obtain and record updated child or young person’s views • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children’s services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow EHCP for specific outcomes • Monitor the impact on other areas of learning e.g. social and emotional well being • Adaptations to the school environment e.g. changing plinths/ramps/hoists • Consider space needed to accommodate specialist equipment e.g. walker • Ensure access to specialised seating and/or height adjustable tables • Carry out lessons on ground floor if no suitable access to classrooms on upper floors • Consider adaptations required in practical lessons e.g. ovens in cookery to be wheelchair accessible

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Change code on SEN register to indicate child/young person has EHC plan in place (code E) ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as 'EHC Implementation Plan' ○ Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary ● Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (AWPU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (this is equivalent to approximately 12 hours of additional support) ○ <u>plus</u> any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ensure Class teacher and Teaching assistants receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) 	



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)

Previous SEN Support Plan now becomes “EHC Implementation Plan”, which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated on a termly basis for the following:

- Record of parental views
- Record of child or young person’s views
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
- Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan
- Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles)
 - Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, e.g. health report or health care plan, which has been implemented and reviewed
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**

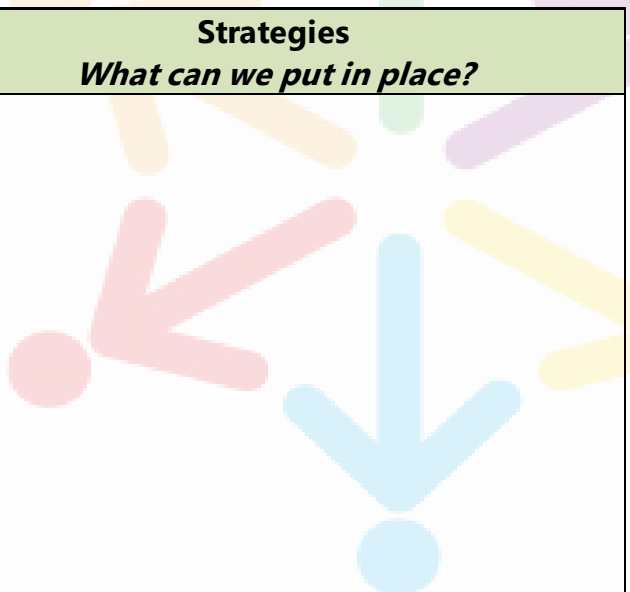


School

Specialist

Physical Needs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical needs cannot be met within mainstream school setting due to complex or vulnerable nature of the child’s condition • Child or Young Person requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Specialist medical intervention ○ Manual handling e.g. hoists, changing plinths ○ Change of position during the day into specialist equipment ○ Adult support for independence and self-care ○ Educational environment which allows easy access moving around indoors and outdoors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class teacher, SENCO, parents and child/young person continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated parents’ views • Obtain and record updated child or young person’s views • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children’s services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the child or young person and their family • Indicate on SEN register that child or young person has an EHC plan in place (code E) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the child or young person’s individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the child or young person’s EHC Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use specialist equipment for manual handling/ changing, as required • Implement individualised health care plan • Implement individualised postural management programme • Provide access to hydrotherapy if appropriate to their medical needs and physiotherapy intervention plan

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary • Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) • Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Record of parental views
- Record of child or young person's views
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. class teacher and SENCO)
- Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHC Plan
- Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review cycles)
 - Includes specific amounts (times and costs) – e.g. costed provision map
- Log of meetings with parents - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice (including reports or assessments, e.g. health report or health care plan) which has been implemented and reviewed
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. class work, photos etc.)

9. The Graduated Approach for Post-16

Post 16 education covers both formal education and formal training through study programmes and apprenticeships. The Raising of Participation legislation requires young people aged 16 - 18 years to continue their education/training after completing year 11 in school. Statutory guidance on the participation of young people in education, employment or training can be found on the [GOV.UK website](https://www.gov.uk). The continuation of education/training is required until a young person's 18th birthday. There is no requirement or entitlement to education post this age, however for those young people with SEND it is recognised this may well continue on until their 19th birthday.

Post 16 education is described below as that delivered via Further Education (FE) Colleges, Specialist Colleges, Apprenticeships and Training Providers.

This includes supported internships, which are one type of study programme for young people who have an EHC plan and want to move into employment, but need extra support to do so. They consist of structure study programmes are based primarily at an employer, and focus on helping young people to develop skills that are valued by employers.

This section does not refer to school sixth form provision; schools supporting young people in their sixth forms should refer to the school section due to differences in funding arrangements and eligibility criteria for a number of services.

A greater emphasis in Post 16 education is placed on Preparing for Adulthood, and post-16 providers should refer to the dedicated Preparing for Adulthood tables provided in this document in order to fully support young people with SEN within their provision.





Post-16

First Concerns

Cognition and Learning

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low general attainment and progress and/or gap beginning to widen • Difficulty in understanding abstract concepts and applying prior learning • Speech and language difficulties • Attention and concentration span difficulties, e.g. easily distracted or short attention span • Literacy difficulties, e.g. reluctance to read or poor sight vocabulary • Numeracy difficulties • Untidy handwriting/clumsy • Poor organisation • Discrepancy between oral and written work • Difficulty following instructions • Tiredness due to excessive concentration levels needed • Social and behavioural difficulties arising from low self-esteem and frustration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns/observations with the young person and parent(s) • Obtain and record young person's views • Obtain and record parental information and views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine previous school records, and consider past teacher/tutor observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative • Observe and compare potential barriers to learning and participation across a range of contexts • Carry out further assessments as necessary • Discuss concerns with Additional Learning Support Team • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this themselves) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify gaps in learning and provide focussed teaching • Place yourself where young people can see your face clearly and you can see them • Ensure all text and print is clearly visible – appropriate font, colour background • Keep all distractions to a minimum • Have clearly differentiated success criteria • Allow extra time for processing information, answering and completing tasks • Allow for frequent practice through recall and repetition • Use a variety of strategies for recording • Present new information in small chunks and keep language simple • Ensure that targets are SMART and achievable • Use colour highlighting for word patterns, prefixes, suffixes etc. • Introduce new material in a multi-sensory way – show it, listen to it, look at it, hear it, say it, write it • Use technology to support learning • Encourage Peer support • Provide visual and practical resources to present key information

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Place young person on a 'First Concerns' Register • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £3,000 (see 'Funding' section) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage the use of spelling strategies, for example: mnemonics, words within words, base words and suffixes etc. • Use writing scaffolds to support planning • Use calendars and checklists to structure homework tasks and meet deadlines • Use concept maps to plan and identify overall themes and the relationships between ideas • Use the marking criteria as a stimulus when redrafting work

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- Brief record of young person's views
- Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form)
- Collated assessment data
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.)
- Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails)
- First Concerns Profile

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**

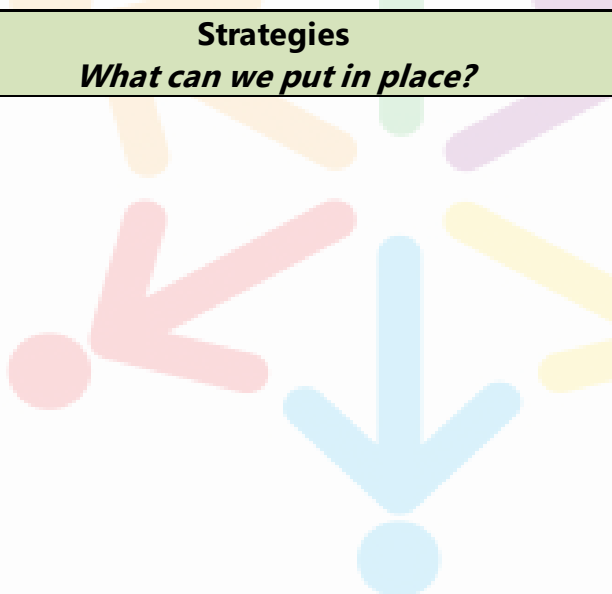


Post-16

SEN Support

Cognition and Learning

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The gap between the young person and that of his/her peers may be significantly wider than would be expected for young people of his/her age • May also be socially or emotionally immature and have limited interpersonal skills • Attention and concentration span difficulties, leading to poor motivation and resistance to learning • Difficulties with sequencing, visual and/or auditory perception, coordination, or short term working memory • Difficulties in the acquisition of reading, writing, oral or number skills, which do not fit his/her general pattern of learning and performance • Difficulties with other areas, e.g. motor skills, organisation skills, behaviour, social or emotional skills and multi-agency advice may be required • Very specific difficulties (e.g. diagnosis of dyspraxia or dyslexia etc.) affecting literacy skills, spatial and perceptual skills and fine and gross 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Complete a SEN Support Plan and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) • Record young person as SEN Support on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Seek external advice from appropriate educational agencies such as Cheshire East Autism Team (CEAT) and Educational Psychologist (EP) Clusters • Seek external advice from health professionals such as: School Health, Speech and Language Therapy (SALT); Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service (CAMHS) or Learning Disability (LD) CAMHS • Implement strategies (including targeted 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide appropriate small group interventions and resources specific to need with measurable SMART targets • Provide regular, specific focused teaching which is increasingly individualised from lecturer/tutor or support staff • Consider alternative methods of delivery of teaching and/or recording of learning • Ensure pre and post assessments are completed for each intervention • Implement, monitor and review advice from external agencies

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
motor skill	<p>support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (see 'Funding' section)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further investigate gaps in learning to identify specific needs or barriers • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies • Ensure lecturers/tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- SEN Support Plan, which should include:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
 - Record of desired outcomes for young person
 - Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles)
 - **NOTE:** if young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map, as required in Schedule 2 document)
- Log of meetings with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Records of any external support, contact or advice
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.)
- Individual Learner Record which documents young person at "SEN Support" Level

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



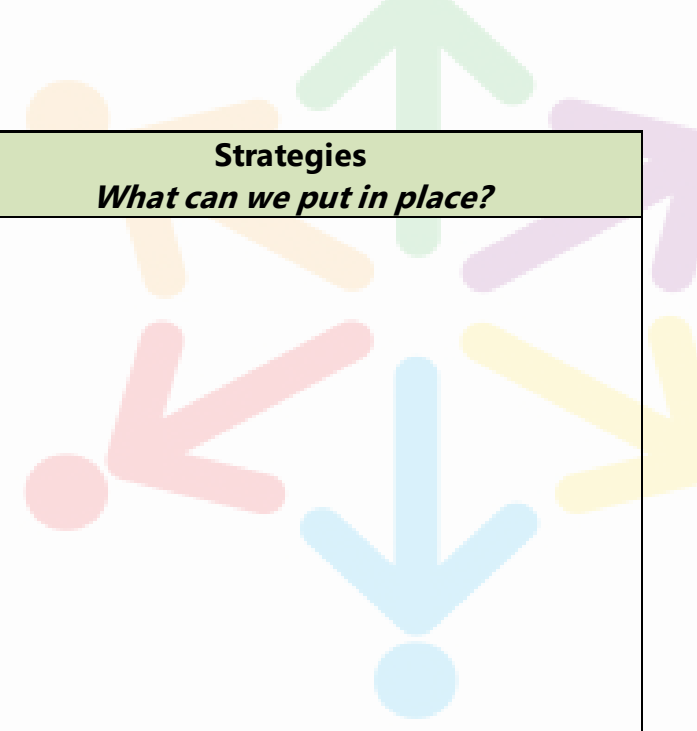
Post-16

Complex

Cognition and Learning

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and significant difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Will have low attainment reflected in levels, typical of two thirds of chronological age with the gap possibly continuing to widen • Difficulties in the acquisition of reading, writing, oral or number skills, which require high levels of tailored support • Inability to concentrate even with targeted support or resources leading to poor motivation and resistance to learning • Frustration in inability to access learning leading to complete disengagement with learning or problematic behaviours which are unmanageable in a mainstream setting even with high levels of support and tailored, individual and skilled interventions • Limited social, emotional and interpersonal skills, requiring high level of tailored support • Complex difficulties with sequencing, visual and/or auditory perception, coordination, organisation, concentration or short term working memory 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person’s views • Obtain and record updated parents’ views <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as ‘EHC Implementation Plan’ 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to identify gaps in learning • See EHCP for specific outcomes and break outcomes into smaller, SMART targets and review frequently • Create a personalised curriculum tailored to the young person’s needs (this may require consultation with all professionals involved with the young person) • Incorporate external advice • Liaise with support to ensure learning outcomes are facilitated and resources are readily available • Put behaviour management programme in place, if appropriate

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan • Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary • Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (from 'Element 2' funding) ○ <u>plus</u> any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan • Ensure lecturers / tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated regularly for the following:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP
 - Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review)
 - Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
- Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
- Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**

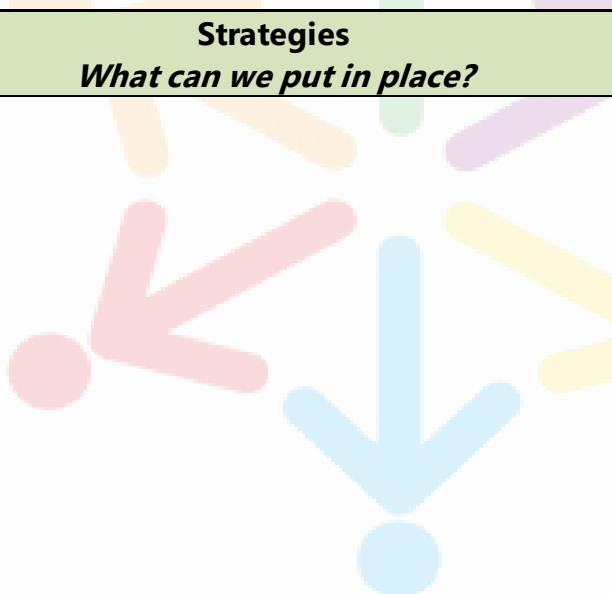


Post-16

Specialist

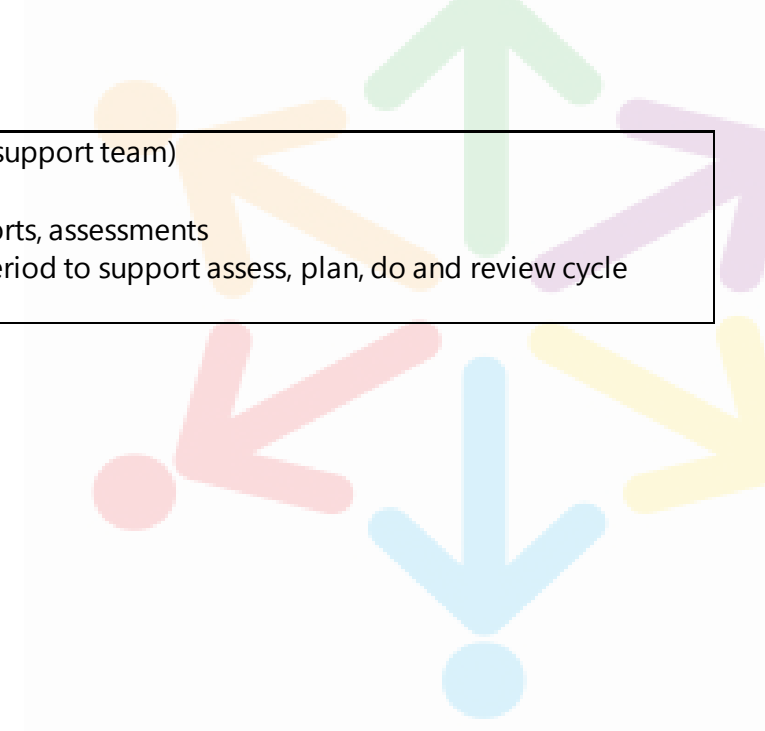
Cognition and Learning

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Won't meet age related expectations in all areas of learning throughout their education and not expected to exceed P-levels or National Curriculum Level 1 by Year 11 in mainstream education and/or needing access to alternative accreditation and/or lower level GCSEs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the young person's individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the young person's EHC Plan • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual education programmes/plans put in place • Individualised curriculum closely tailored to identified long and short term outcomes for the young person, and likely involving pre-subject based learning and functional life skills training • High ratio of staff to pupils • Specially trained teaching staff and teaching assistants • Small class sizes (smaller than 10) • Multi-Disciplinary Team interventions on or off-site • Multi-sensory teaching • High level of appropriate 'catch-up' interventions put into place to try and accelerate progress

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) • Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate) • Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an <u>ongoing record updated regularly</u> for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Record of young person's views • Record of parental views • Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP • Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review) • Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person

- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
- Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
- Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle





Post-16

First Concerns

Communication and Interaction

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties with the following:</p> <p>Difficulties relating to others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inability to interpret social cues correctly • Poor social timing • Lack of social empathy • Lack awareness of personal space • Difficulty maintaining appropriate eye contact • Lack of appropriate social conversational skills • Literal use and interpretation of language • Inability to see other people's point of view • Resistance to change and difficulties with transitions • Removal of self from certain environments • Solitary play and unusually focused special interests • Difficulties taking part in conversation • Inappropriate use of facial expression <p>Language</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited vocabulary knowledge, learning and using new words • Difficulty understanding words that are said to them or verbal instructions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns/observations with the young person and parent(s) (where appropriate) • Obtain and record young person's views • Obtain and record parental information and views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine previous school records, and consider past teacher/tutor observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative • Observe and compare potential barriers to learning and participation across a range of contexts • Carry out further assessments as necessary • Discuss concerns with Additional Learning Support Team • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this themselves) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Place yourself where young people can see your face clearly and you can see them • Keep all distractions to a minimum • Have visual prompts on display • Consider where young people are seated within the learning environment to enable them to see visual prompts etc. • Have clearly differentiated success criteria • Allow extra time for processing information, formulating a response and completing tasks • Allow for frequent practice through recall and repetition • Use a variety of strategies for effective communication, including visual support and/or encouraging the young person to say in a different way or show • Encourage young person to use gestures to support speech • Encourage the young person to tell you if they have not understood something • Create a predictable and consistent environment, ensuring routines are followed • Keep language clear, concise and unambiguous • Use the young person's name at the start of any instruction or information giving

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attention and concentration skills • Limited spoken language for their age • Poor organisation and sequencing • Echolalia (repetition of noises or words spoken by another person) • Difficulty in understanding abstract concepts and applying prior learning • Difficulty with receptive and expressive language <p>Speech</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monotone speech • Unclear speech • Stammer and/or difficulties getting words out • Nasal quality to speech in the absence of a cold • Unusual accent not linked to environment <p>Sensory</p> <p>Experiences sensory processing difficulties, which may be observed by the following (this is not an exhaustive list):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Actions such as rocking, stroking, flapping and/or hands over ears • A self-limiting diet • Difficulty with body temperature regulation, e.g. coat on and hood up on a hot day or t shirt with no jumper or coat on a cold day <p>Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor self-esteem • Frustration / anxiety due to social and communication difficulties 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Place young person on a 'First Concerns' Register • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £3,000 (see 'Funding' section) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Present new information in small chunks, using simple language that is relevant to the young person • Ensure that targets are SMART and achievable • Introduce new material in a multi-sensory way – show it, listen to it, look at it, hear it, say it, write it • Use technology to support learning • Encourage Peer support • Use visual timetables and calendars • Use concept maps to plan and identify overall themes and the relationships between ideas • Recap relevant vocabulary. Ensure knowledge of vocabulary before introducing a new topic. • Use clear adult models of speech and language, and repeat, emphasise and expand, as needed • Use adult modelling of appropriate social phrases in context • Make use of Personal, Social, Health and Economic (PSHE) education/pastoral opportunities • Make use of resources such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Move 'n' sit cushions ○ Buzy legs ○ Movement breaks ○ Fiddle toys • Explain words and phrases that have more than one meaning or may be misconstrued e.g. pull your socks up • React to what the young person says, not how clearly they speak • Don't pretend to understand

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social and/or behavioural difficulties arising from low self-esteem, frustration, or communication difficulties 		

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brief record of young person's views • Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form) • Collated assessment data • Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.) • Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails) • First Concerns Profile

If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT



Post-16

SEN Support

Communication and Interaction

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following:</p> <p>Difficulties relating to others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inability to interpret social cues correctly • Poor social timing • Lack of social empathy • Unawareness of others' personal space • Difficulty maintaining appropriate eye contact • Lack of appropriate social conversational skills • Literal use and interpretation of language • Rigidity and inflexibility of thought processes • Inability to see other people's point of view • Resistance to change and difficulties with transitions • Solitary play and unusually focused special interests • Difficulties taking part in conversation • Inappropriate use of facial expression <p>Language</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited vocabulary knowledge, learning and using new words • They don't understand words that are said to 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Complete a SEN Support Plan and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) • Record young person as SEN Support on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Seek external advice from any relevant educational agencies or health professionals such as Speech and Language Therapy (SALT), Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service (CAMHS) or Learning Disability (LD) CAMHS • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies • If appropriate, complete initial sensory processing audit (e.g. Autism Education Trust's Sensory Assessment and environmental audit checklists) 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create an individualised timetable which is predictable and consistent • Use individual visual timetables, now and next boards, calendars and task lists to structure activities • Use social stories and comic strip conversations to aid understanding of social situations • Withdrawal facilities provided for times of stress or anxiety • Specific small group interventions • Differentiated curriculum, resources and success criteria • Implement strategies from outside agencies • Provide access to a quiet, distraction free work station if needed • Ensure that preferred methods of communication (as well as level of eye-contact) known by all staff within education setting • Build access to activities which meet the young person's sensory needs into the day, for example: timetabled movement breaks, quiet area to access etc.

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>them or verbal instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attention and concentration skills • Poor organisation and sequencing • Limited spoken language for their age • Echolalia (repetition of noises or words spoken by another person) • Difficulty in understanding abstract concepts and applying prior learning • Difficulty with receptive and expressive language <p>Speech</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monotone speech • Unclear speech • Speech or sound production difficulties and/or differences • Stammer, difficulties getting words out and/or dysfluency (i.e. disruptions in forward flow and timing of speech) • Nasal quality to speech in the absence of a cold • Unusual accent not linked to environment <p>Sensory</p> <p>Sensory needs still affecting learning, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficulties with large indoor and outdoor spaces • Issues with background and/or white noise • Issues with certain scents and perfumes • Aversion to everyday touch • May touch/stroke others to self soothe/regulate <p>Other</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (see 'Funding' section) • Ensure all staff involved in the teaching of the individual young person are aware of their speech, language, social and communication difficulties • Ensure lecturers/tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider access to a workstation and/or set up a low stimulation workstation, privacy board on group table or personal table with few distractions but informative visual information and support

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor self-esteem • Frustration / anxiety due to social and communication difficulties • Social and behavioural difficulties • Behavioural difficulties arising from low self-esteem, frustration, communication • Inconsistent behaviour between home and educational setting 		

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEN Support Plan, which should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Record of young person's views ○ Record of parental views ○ Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team) ○ Record of desired outcomes for young person ○ Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles) ○ NOTE: if young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map, as required in Schedule 2 document) • Log of meetings with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle • Records of any external support, contact or advice • Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.) • Individual Learner Record which documents young person at "SEN Support" Level

If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment

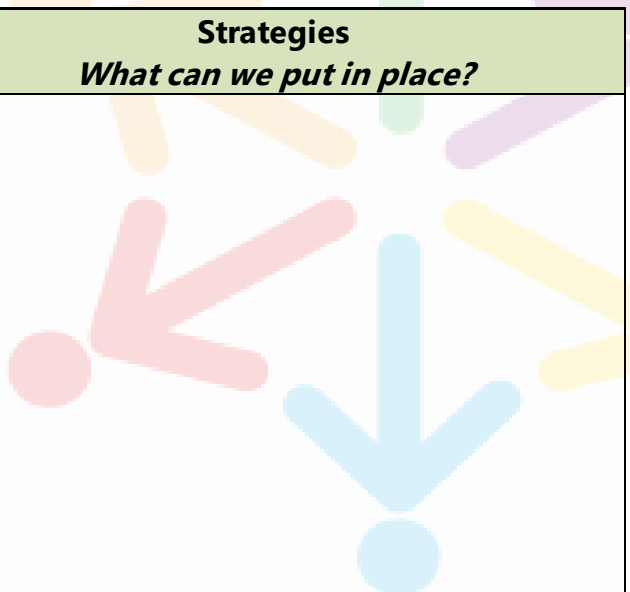


Post-16

Complex

Communication and Interaction

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and significant difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The gap in the young person's communication skills continues to widen and is significantly lower than would be expected for young people of his/her age • The young person's impaired social development, communication, language and speech difficulties, rigidity of behaviour and thought are enduring, consistently impeding his/her learning and leading to significant and complex difficulties in functioning • Revision of the differentiated provision for the young person's education has not resulted in the expected progress towards achieving learning, pastoral and social interaction targets • In respect of receptive and expressive communication and social interaction, evidence of the young person's need for a systematic programme to develop his/her understanding of verbal and non-verbal communication • Evidence of significant difficulties persisting for the young person as a result of his/her inflexibility and/or intrusive obsessional 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as 'EHC Implementation Plan' 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to identify gaps in learning • See SEN Support Plan/EHC Plan for specific outcomes • Incorporate external advice • Liaise with support to ensure learning outcomes are facilitated and resources are readily available • Use a variety of strategies for effective communication – e.g. Picture Exchange Communication System (PECS), Widget, visual supports • From the sensory assessment checklist(s) devise a bespoke sensory diet and implement • From completion of Autism Education Trust's environmental audit make environmental changes as appropriate to meet young person's need

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>thoughts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence of a high priority having to be given to the management of the young person's language and communication difficulties in the planning of most teaching activities and the organisation of his/her learning environment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies Complete a sensory processing audit (e.g. Autism Education Trust's Sensory Assessment and environmental audit checklists) Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> plus up to £6,000 (from 'Element 2' funding) plus any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan Lecturers / tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated regularly for the following:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Smaller, SMART targets for young person based on outcomes described in EHCP
 - Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review)
 - Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
- Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
- Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**

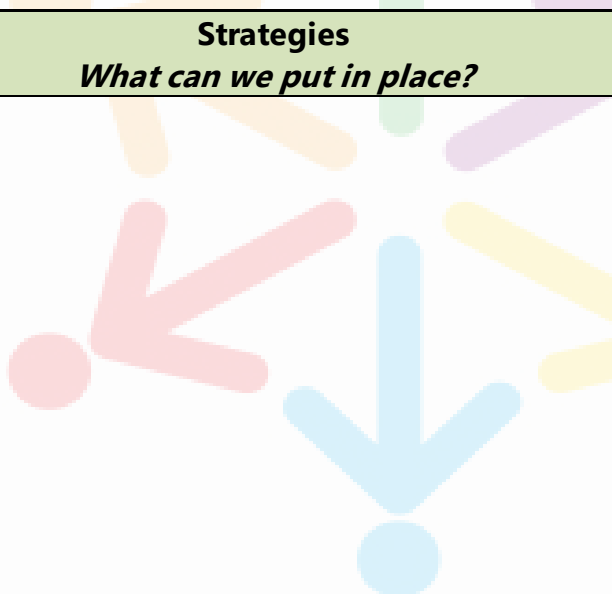


Post-16

Specialist

Communication and Interaction

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access to the curriculum is only meaningful through use of a communication aid(s) and could not be used in a mainstream setting • Needing a fully inclusive approach across the whole educational setting, including a total communication environment with a variety of different high tech communication mediums which would not be expected in a mainstream setting (e.g. timelines, schedules, eye gaze system) • Interaction with others is minimal and inconsistent and impacts on curriculum access. Interactions occur only when facilitated and/or prompted by an adult. Young person would be totally isolated in a mainstream setting • Young person needs a high level of modification to the learning environment and organisation to their curriculum to avoid daily, high-level problematic behaviour and to keep them engaged in the learning environment • High level of social anxiety or profound lack of social engagement leads to inability to communicate with others without support 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the young person's individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the young person's EHC Plan • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary 	<p>Implement and use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternative augmentative communication assessment and appropriate aids • High tech low tech systems • Use a variety of specialist strategies for effective communication – e.g. Picture Exchange Communication System (PECS), Widget, visual supports, Makaton, objects of reference, symbols, signs, proloquo2go, switches, voice output communication aids, eye gaze systems • Facilitate access to speech and language therapy • Carry out sensory assessments/audits and implement appropriate modifications • Use social interaction programmes/small group work as an integral part of the curriculum (e.g. Talking Partners, Circle of Friends, buddy systems) • Provide specialist communication sessions • Put behaviour modification programmes in place, if appropriate

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies, e.g. sensory assessment/audit • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) • Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated regularly for the following:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP
 - Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review)
 - Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
- Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
- Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle



Post-16

First Concerns

Social, Emotional and Mental Health Difficulties

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficulties with interpersonal communication or relationships, regularly reluctant to share materials or attention and/or participate in social groups • Involved in low level distractions which hinder own concentration and that of others due to a lack of social understanding, task avoidance and/or with intent to gain attention • Verbal challenges to peers or adults which do not cease with verbal intervention and requires adult intervention and/or time out from the situation • Is withdrawn and isolated, generally seeking too little or too much adult attention with limited or selective communication. Regularly appears on the fringe of activities • May not communicate feelings appropriately • Difficulty in controlling own emotions, feelings of frustration or distress in response to social or environmental situation that requires a reflective response with the young person 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns/observations with the young person and parent(s) • Obtain and record young person's views • Obtain and record parental information and views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine previous school records, and consider past teacher observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative • Observe and record 'impact on learning' (using a behaviour log, if appropriate) across a range of contexts across school day to understand whether need is contextual/situational and to inform strategies needed • Carry out further assessments as necessary • Discuss concerns with Additional Learning Support Team • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider seating and grouping of young people • Provide safe area for young person to calm down when required • Make tasks short, with frequent breaks and opportunities to access physical or sensory activities • When young person is exhibiting signs of stress, make instructions short and language clear, and provide low-challenge tasks and increased structure and predictability. Adjust timescale and output expectations for tasks • Use an anxiety scale during post incident reflection to measure and track level of anxiety at times of heightened emotion • Use of visual support such as traffic lights, symbols, photos etc. to reinforce classroom instructions and routine • Explicitly teach young person specific social and communication skills e.g. how to ask for help • Use available adults to model, coach and reinforce group work skills when the young person is working collaboratively with other young people • Utilise positive behaviour strategies, such as

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreseeable signs of distress to usual social situations or activities, e.g. withdrawing, refusing, avoiding, lack of engagement that requires adult acknowledgement and a need for space or time out • Behaviour that can be challenging and/or upsetting towards peers or adults, that is perceived to be intentional • Some anti-authoritative behaviour • Anxiety and/or low mood impacting on ability to participate, engage and maintain attention requiring regular adult support and reassurance, which may be situationally dependent • Some self-esteem and/or resilience difficulties leading to avoidance of new experiences/fear of failure • Some controlled, low levels of self harming behaviours 	<p>(a young person may be able to do this themselves)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Place young person on a 'First Concerns' Register • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £3,000 (see 'Funding' section) • Arrange appropriate Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training for staff <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	<p>praising desired behaviour, separating behaviour from young person and reminding of expectations, e.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Say what you want him or her to do, rather than what you don't ○ Label the behaviour but not the young person ○ Remind young person of a rule rather than telling them off, or make a point of praising a young person who is keeping the rule <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remind young people of the consequences of the various behavioural choices open to them • Make an effort to 'catch the young person being good' and praise them • Teach young person how to reward themselves • Devise a private signal system to let the young person know when they are off task or behaving inappropriately • Involve young person in development of a planned reward system for appropriate behaviour • Teach strategies and make adaptations to support young person to achieve, thereby strengthening self-esteem and avoiding frustration if young person is struggling with tasks • Take steps to build young person's self confidence, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Provide opportunities to share interests and skills ○ Give them responsibilities or ask the

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
		<p>young person to help others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Have them keep records of new things they learn and can do ○ Photocopy good pieces of work for them to take home <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Make time and extra effort to develop a relationship with the young person and let them know they are held in mind when not teaching them ● Help the young person identify an appropriate adult that they feel comfortable sharing concerns with ● Build in time for 'emotional check-ins' during the day, and listen without judgement ● Use a buddy or mentoring system with another young person ● Provide opportunities for supported peer interaction to further strengthen social and communication skills



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- Brief record of young person's views
- Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form)
- Collated assessment data
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.)
- Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails)
- First Concerns Profile

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- Boxall Profiles
- Behaviour log and/or records e.g. ABC forms/Tally sheets

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



Post-16

SEN Support

Social, Emotional and Mental Health Difficulties

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficulties with interpersonal communication or relationships, regularly reluctant to share materials or attention, participate in social groups and distracts other young people or self • Verbal aggression to peers or adults which does not cease with de-escalation techniques and/or requires time out from the situation • Is withdrawn and isolated, generally seeking too little or too much adult attention, which may often be negative attention • Will not communicate feelings appropriately • Difficulty in controlling own emotions and feelings of frustration or distress in response to social or environmental situation that requires emotional containment • Unforeseeable frustration and distress in response to personal, social or environmental situation which may result in danger or damage to self, people or property • Emotional responses that are not typical of the majority of the age group • Behavioural difficulties that have not been 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Complete an observation and analysis of frequency and pervasiveness of incidents over a range of contexts and across a number of lessons/activities using an ABC framework • Consider young person's learning context, motivational factors, and social and emotional competencies • Seek external advice from any relevant educational or health professionals (who may recommend referral to a local mental health service as outlined in the Local Offer) • If appropriate, refer to Cheshire East self harm pathway 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a plan and support for unstructured and/or transition times • As far as possible, take steps to increase stability and predictability of environment • Differentiate language and responses to take account of stage of social functioning and emotional development • Adapt curriculum and allocate resources (adult support, or physical resources, e.g. ICT or sensory items) to meet individual SEMH need • Implement an appropriate and individualised behaviour management programme • Use appropriate emotional awareness and regulation workbooks or programmes within individual or a small group, such as Anger Gremlin, Anxiety Gremlin, 'think good, feel good' or 'no worries' programme • Implement an individual or small group tailored social skills intervention • Signpost young person to 'Reading Well' resources available at local libraries (list of books which cover common mental health

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>addressed by differentiated learning opportunities or by the strategies described above in 'First Concerns'</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High levels of disruption causing break down in group activities, and requiring planned and targeted intervention and/or removal from the activity • Harmful or unsocial behaviour in different settings, which may pose a risk to self or others • Reduced ability to acknowledge or accept responsibility for his/her own actions in a heightened emotional state • Anti-authoritative behaviour • Anxiety and/or low mood adversely affecting participation, engagement, inclusion and concentration levels in multiple situations and requiring more sustained and recorded adult intervention and support • Low levels of self-esteem and/or resilience leading to avoidance of new experiences/fear of failure, despite strategies and additional support described at 'First concerns' • Controlled, low levels of self harming behaviours 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ a strengths and difficulty questionnaire (e.g. from www.sdqinfo.com) to strengthen understanding of need ○ Environmental audit of classroom and/or outside space etc. ○ Risk assessment(s) relating to behaviour, self-harm etc. as appropriate • Complete a SEN Support Plan, in conjunction with appropriate professionals, and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) • Record young person as SEN Support on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Complete a Reducing Anxiety Management Plan (RAMP) if required and appropriate • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (see 'Funding' section) • Ensure lecturers/tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training, e.g. emotional containment; de-escalation techniques; conflict resolution and positive handling • Ensure protocols are in place for the positive 	<p>conditions and available to borrow free of charge. The list is aimed at 13-18 year olds)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use an anger scale with the young person, such as 5 point anger scale • Individual or small group use of low level emotional health interventions such as: relaxation exercises, safe place imagery, positive affirmations, thinking errors, positive events log, anxiety scale, worry charts, motivational rewards, celebration book etc. • Use appropriate interventions from self-harm pathway on an individual basis such as: personal safety plan, self-harm passport etc. • Assist young person to identify a member of staff who is able to carry out close liaison between home and school to ensure consistency across settings

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p>management of specific behaviours and emotions which are consistent across all areas of educational setting</p> <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- SEN Support Plan, which should include:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
 - Record of desired outcomes for young person
 - Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles)
 - **NOTE:** if young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map, as required in Schedule 2 document)
- Log of meetings with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Records of any external support, contact or advice
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.)
- Individual Learner Record which documents young person at "SEN Support" Level

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- Boxall Profiles

- Behaviour log and/or records e.g. ABC forms/Tally sheets
- Risk Assessment
- Reducing Anxiety Management Plan
- Completed strengths and difficulty questionnaire (SDQ)

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



Post-16

Complex

Social, Emotional and Mental Health Difficulties

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and significant difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Withdraws or chooses not to participate in any interactions to a degree that requires continuing adult support within and outside the classroom context, e.g. a more personalised curriculum paying regard to specific areas of interest or strength and difficulty and differentiated appropriately. • Difficulties in forming and maintaining reciprocal peer and adult relationships leading to significant social isolation and disengagement • Verbal and/or physical aggression to peers or adults which does not cease with de-escalation techniques and/or requires time out from the situation • Will not communicate feelings appropriately. More likely to be communicated through negative behaviours. • Extreme emotional responses that are not age or situationally appropriate leading to an inability to engage with any formal learning situations and taking a significant amount of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person’s views • Obtain and record updated parents’ views <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as ‘EHC Implementation Plan’. Regularly update 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop a whole setting approach that provides a consistent reward and sanction structure • Implement an appropriately differentiated curriculum; this may incorporate a personalised/ alternative curriculum and/or timetable (facilitating SEMH skill development) • Short term and focused alternative provision within educational setting where appropriate • Use reflective practice to support positives and successes and develop a ‘social toolkit’ • Provide access to appropriate key adult support • Use role play/verbal rehearsal before activities to reinforce behavioural expectations and reduce social anxiety • Discuss social boundaries for forthcoming activities explicitly to support social communication difficulties • Use social stories to explore choices of actions and potential consequences • Implement specific lessons in social interaction that cover conversation, meal time etiquette, personal safety, manners etc. (It may be

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>time and support to calm from</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete disengagement and withdrawal in a classroom setting requiring high levels of adult support to re-engage with and access learning • Risk taking behaviour that has the potential to harm. Positive handling is necessary to safeguard the young person and others • Limited ability to acknowledge or accept responsibility for his/her own actions in a heightened emotional state • Consistent support required to minimise high levels of disruption • Anti-authoritative behaviour • Anxiety and/or low mood adversely affecting participation, engagement, inclusion and concentration levels in the majority of situations and requiring specific and targeted interventions. May already have referral to mental health service. • Very poor self-esteem and/or resilience which is pervasive (impacts all areas of life) • Emotional functioning affected to a level where regular self-harm is occurring and necessitating specialist mental health services. • Difficulties requiring admission to inpatient services which requires joint working between LA educational and health professionals to agree a bespoke package to be delivered through a mainstream setting upon discharge 	<p>with strategies as they are tried.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan • Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary • Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (from 'Element 2' funding) ○ <u>plus</u> any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan • Lecturers / tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the '<i>Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need</i>' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	<p>necessary to review facial expressions and body language as part of this). This should include giving and receiving compliments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make communication skills and behavioural expectations a core focus - this should include ways to show you are listening etc. • Teach self-help strategies to minimise hypervigilance, such as not sitting next to or facing doors or windows, using noise cancelling headphones to block out sound etc. • Support maintaining focus in a non-confrontational way at regular intervals using strategies such as using the young person's name, touching the desk in front of them or their book, passing post-its of instruction, using an agreed card system such as traffic lights • Monitor your own body language, facial expression and tone to project calm and consideration, and avoiding aggression or agitation associated with frustration • Teach good mental health strategies either through mindfulness or similar therapeutic activities to calm and clear the mind • Utilise nurture group ethos and strategies • Provide a safe and supervised area for calming and time away from triggers

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
 - Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated regularly for the following:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP
 - Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review)
 - Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person
 - Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
 - Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
 - Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
 - Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):
- Boxall Profiles
 - Behaviour log and/or records e.g. ABC forms/Tally sheets
 - Completed strengths and difficulty questionnaire (SDQ)

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**



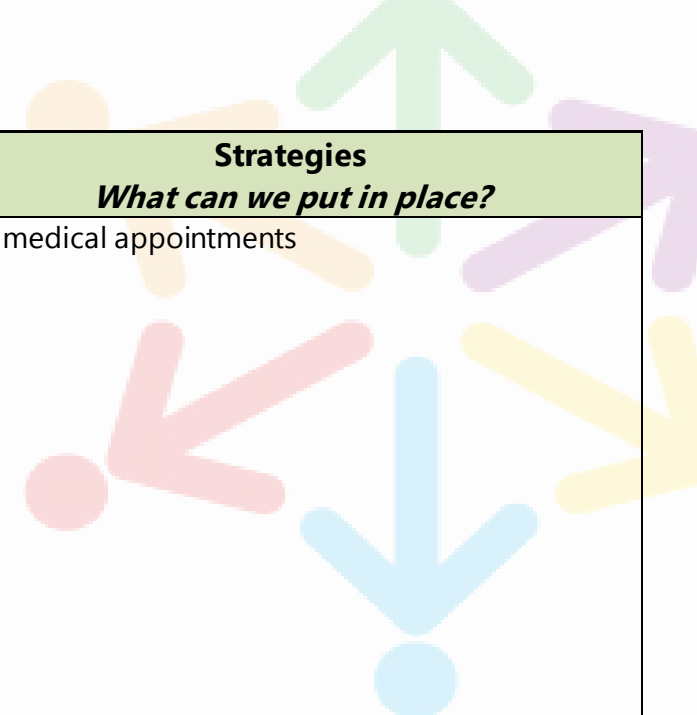
Post-16

Specialist

Social, Emotional and Mental Health Difficulties

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed difficulties requiring consistent high levels of specialist interventions with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cannot participate in any interactions without a specialist degree of adult support within and outside the classroom context. e.g. a bespoke curriculum, differentiated appropriately, to incorporate social and emotional strategies as well as academic • Extreme difficulties in forming and maintaining reciprocal peer and adult relationships leading to significant social isolation and disengagement or total apathy • Unable to communicate feelings appropriately, resulting in negative behaviours such as verbal and physical aggression which requires frequent specialist de-escalation and positive handling • Erratic and potentially unsafe emotional responses leading to an inability to engage with any formal learning situations and taking a significant amount of time and support to calm from • Complete disengagement and withdrawal requiring consistent, specialist adult support to attend, participate or to re-engage with and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person’s views • Obtain and record updated parents’ views • Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the young person’s individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the young person’s EHC Plan • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns, SEN Support and/or Complex levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specialist nurture provision across the setting • Specialist therapeutic interventions, e.g. play therapy, art therapy, interest based activities that facilitate reflective practice etc. • Support for parents to understand mental health and guidance on appropriate techniques and skills to use, e.g. using BASC3 monitoring and intervention structure • Signpost parents to support for parent mental health • Specific specially trained staff to meet individual need • Emotion coaching from trained staff • Sensory based therapies and workouts • Trauma and grief therapy • School work with medical staff to provide holistic package of care and intervention • Targeted behavioural modification programmes with family support and training • Individualised support that will include curriculum content, length of day, group dynamic, supported access to additional

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>access learning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular and/or targeted risk taking behaviour that is likely to harm without specialist intervention. Positive handling plan is necessary to safeguard the young person and others • Young person displays complete apathy or desensitisation towards all situations • Inability to acknowledge or accept responsibility for his/her own actions • Anti-authoritative behaviour in all environments • Anxiety and/or low mood adversely affecting participation, engagement, inclusion and concentration levels in the majority of situations and requiring specific and targeted interventions. May already have referral to mental health service • Very poor self-esteem and/or resilience which is pervasive (impacts all areas of life), causing high levels of distress and an inability to engage with learning without a bespoke package incorporating a specialist environment and services • Difficulties requiring admission to inpatient services which LA educational and health professionals agree will require ongoing mental health services and specialist interventions that can only be met in a specialist setting once discharged 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) • Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family • Refer young person for specialist psychotherapy as required with continuing support as prescribed 	<p>medical appointments</p>



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
 - Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated regularly for the following:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP
 - Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review)
 - Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person
 - Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
 - Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
 - Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
 - Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):
- Boxall Profiles
 - Behaviour log and/or records e.g. ABC forms/Tally sheets
 - Completed strengths and difficulty questionnaire (SDQ)
 - Risk Assessment
 - Reducing Anxiety Management Plan (RAMP)
 - Intervention reflection sheets



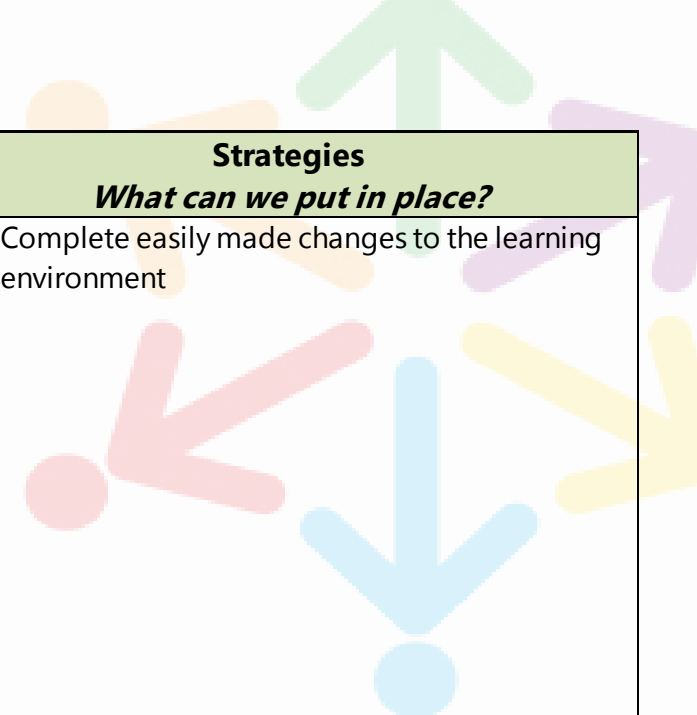
Post-16

First Concerns

Sensory Needs (Visual Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>The young person has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A recognised visual impairment and/or an assessed visual deficit, which is not fully corrected by glasses/lenses • Access to standard learning resources • Access to computers <p>The young person will also have one or more observed emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties or deterioration in the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deteriorating handwriting – may be unusually small or large, or letters may be poorly formed • Difficulty copying accurately either from board or close to. • Remembers and understands things which have been verbally explained rather than what has been read or seen • When reading may skip letters, lines and words and may cover an eye when reading or performing close tasks • Shows signs of poor hand eye co-ordination and over and under reaching • Appears clumsy and may often trip or fall 	<p>Talk to young person and/or parents in order to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish whether the young person is known to have a visual impairment • Check to see if all vision checks are up to date and establish if having similar issues at home • Discuss concerns/observations with the young person and parent(s) • Obtain and record young person’s views • Obtain and record parental information and views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine previous school records, and consider past teacher/tutor observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative • Observe and compare potential barriers to learning and participation across a range of contexts • Carry out further assessments as necessary (e.g. an assessment for a magnifier etc.) • Perform an audit/risk assessment of the young 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For most young people, lecturer or tutor will be able to use resources and strategies available in the classroom • Try out different paper or Smartboard colours to try to find best contrast • Take advice from specialist teams related to font style and size • Intersperse short spells of visual activity with less demanding activities • Eliminate inessential copying from the board • Where copying is required, ensure appropriate print size photocopy is available • Provide occasional use of enlarged copies, as advised • Avoid standing in front of windows – your face becomes difficult to see • Ensure young person has own text or monitor • Provide recommended equipment and encourage its use, for example: specific writing implements and/or lined paper • Ensure safe access to physical and practical subjects • Tasks may need to be differentiated by some variation of teaching material and time given to complete tasks

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May have difficulties with height, depth or shadows • May tire easily or be easily distracted by precision tasks • May thrust head forward to squint when looking at near/far • May hold equipment unusually close or at a strange angle 	<p>person's learning environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns with Additional Learning Support Team • Signpost young person, parents and staff to relevant information and services in the Cheshire East Local Offer for SEND and Live Well Cheshire East, including services related to visual impairment • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this themselves) • Place young person on a 'First Concerns' Register • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £3,000 (see 'Funding' section) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete easily made changes to the learning environment



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- Brief record of young person's views
- Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form)
- Collated assessment data
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.)
- Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails)
- First Concerns Profile

- Audit/risk assessment of young person's learning environment

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



Post-16

SEN Support

Sensory Needs (Visual Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>As at First Concerns, the young person has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A recognised visual impairment and/or an assessed visual deficit, which is not fully corrected by glasses/lenses <p>Additional to impact at First Concerns:</p> <p>The young person has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced access to standard print • Limited access to whole class presentations <p>The young person will have one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited access to standard practical activities • A need to type some work in order to access their own work • A need for accessibility settings and/or specialist software to access computers • A need for supervision or support in unfamiliar or hazardous situations <p>And/or observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficulty with forming or reading back own 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish whether the young person is known to have a visual impairment • Check with young person and/or parents to see if all vision checks are up to date • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete a SEN Support Plan and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) • Record young person as SEN Support on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Seek external advice from relevant educational agencies and health professionals, including any Visual Impairment specialists • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide any required changes in the learning environment • Withdrawal sessions for individual or small group work may be necessary to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Complete tasks made slower by the visual impairment ○ Prepare young person for a class activity/learning experience ○ Reinforce mainstream work ○ Provide additional hands on experience of materials or presentations ○ Provide additional experiences of the environment to remedy a lack of incidental learning ○ Learn particular skills to improve curriculum access e.g. touch typing or use of magnifiers or other specialist equipment ○ Learn mobility skills • Consider modifications to the following to facilitate access to the curriculum (following advice from a VI specialist, if available), for example:

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>handwriting – may be unusually small, large or letters poorly formed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficulty copying accurately either from board or from table top learning materials • When reading may skip letters, lines and words • Shows signs of poor hand eye co-ordination and over- and under-reaching • Children or young people may tire easily or be easily distracted from precision tasks • Move close to items to view them or hold them at an angle • Adopts a noticeable head tilt or position 	<p>funding) <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (see 'Funding' section)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies • Ensure lecturers/tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Use of whiteboard ○ Accessibility of printed materials ○ Modification of teaching methods used ○ Speed of work ○ Physical position of the young person <p>Consider information from parents and other professionals in relation to the above also</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Young person may benefit from using specialist equipment, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Sloping reading/writing boards ○ Magnifiers ○ Dark pens/pencils ○ Dark lined books/paper ○ Large print materials (e.g. reference books) ○ Laptops/tablets ○ CCTVs (Closed Circuit TVs, i.e. magnification aids) • Printed material may need to be enlarged and modified, or accessed via magnification. Educational setting to use their own resources for modification of work • Consider access arrangements for external tests and exams • Consider whether typing tuition needs to be provided

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- SEN Support Plan, which should include:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
 - Record of desired outcomes for young person
 - Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles)
 - **NOTE:** if young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map, as required in Schedule 2 document)
- Log of meetings with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Records of any external support, contact or advice
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.)
- Individual Learner Record which documents young person at "SEN Support" Level

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



Post-16

Complex

**Sensory Needs
(Visual Impairment)**

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Additional to impact at First Concerns and SEN Support:</p> <p>The young person has observed persistent and significant difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access to standard print and needs modified materials, or alternative formats, e.g. braille • Learning from demonstrations and activities in lessons • Recording/retrieving written work efficiently • Organising learning materials • Access to incidental learning and concept development • Moving safely, independently and with appropriate speed <p>The young person will also have one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A need to use specialist equipment to provide efficient access to the curriculum • A need for some individualised programmes of learning • A need for some pre or post tutoring to ensure full access to learning 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person’s views • Obtain and record updated parents’ views <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as ‘EHC Implementation Plan’ 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employ a differentiated/modified curriculum • Provide support to meet needs as detailed in professional recommendations and EHC Plan • Provide significant modification of materials and presentations to facilitate access to the curriculum • Ensure young person has access to targeted adult support and/or preparation of resources to access the curriculum, as required • Provide appropriate learning space – taking into account use of equipment • Ensure that specialist equipment is kept in good working order and inform appropriate equipment service/team of any problems • Provide young person with time for pre or post tutoring • Provide alternative physical activities if and when required/advised • Provide sufficient time for support staff to acquire specialist skills, e.g. Braille • Actively support the young person in using

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slower work rate/ability to process visual information • A need for provision of alternate physical activities • Limited social and self-help skills 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan. • Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary • Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (from 'Element 2' funding) ○ <u>plus</u> any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan • Ensure lecturers/ tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	<p>specialist skills as an integral part of the day</p>



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated regularly for the following:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP
 - Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review)
 - Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
- Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
- Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**




Post-16

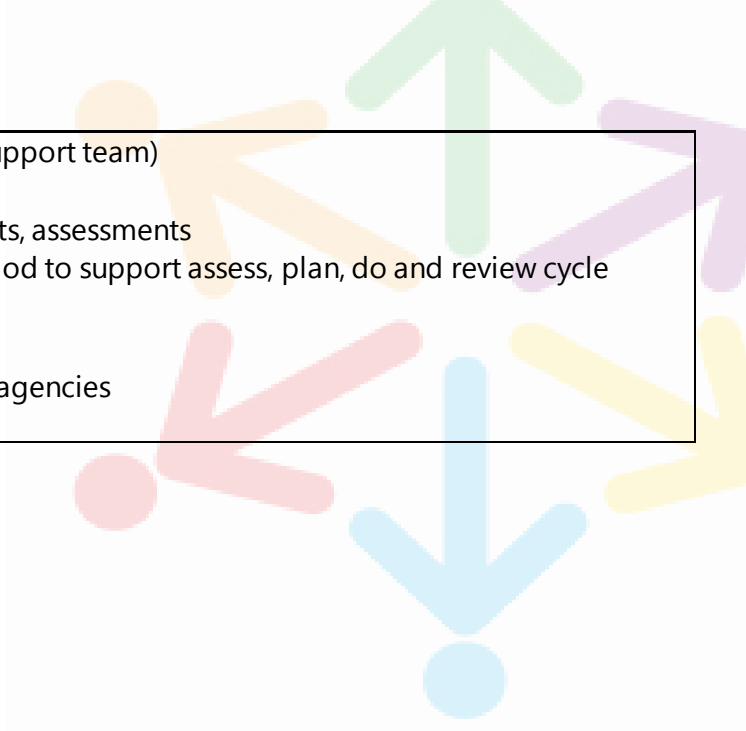
Specialist

Sensory Needs (Visual Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Additional to impact at First Concerns, SEN Support and Complex, the young person may have one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant cognitive/health/physical difficulties, plus a visual impairment or visual loss • A very high and complex level of need, specifically related to the visual impairment • Particular and significant social/emotional or medical needs which require sustained specialist provision • Need for access to appropriate sporting activities and opportunities as an intrinsic part of the curriculum • Need for individualised programmes of learning due to a combination of special educational needs and visual impairment • A requirement to be taught within a small group • A requirement for a high level of mobility and independent life skills teaching as an intrinsic part of the curriculum • A need for an appropriate peer group to support social and emotional wellbeing • A need for access to appropriate social activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the young person's individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the young person's EHC Plan • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary 	<p>Additional to strategies at First Concerns, SEN Support and Complex:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suitable/alternative curriculum, exams, vocational assessments/learning environment • Daily teaching from a Specialist Teacher for Visual Impairment (STVI)/Habilitation Specialist

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A need for an appropriate peer group to support identity as a person with visual impairment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach <i>How do we track and record progress and outcomes?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate) Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an <u>ongoing record updated regularly</u> for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record of young person's views Record of parental views Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review) Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person

- 
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
 - Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
 - Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
 - Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- Record of ongoing liaison between specialist provision, young person, parents, local authority and other agencies



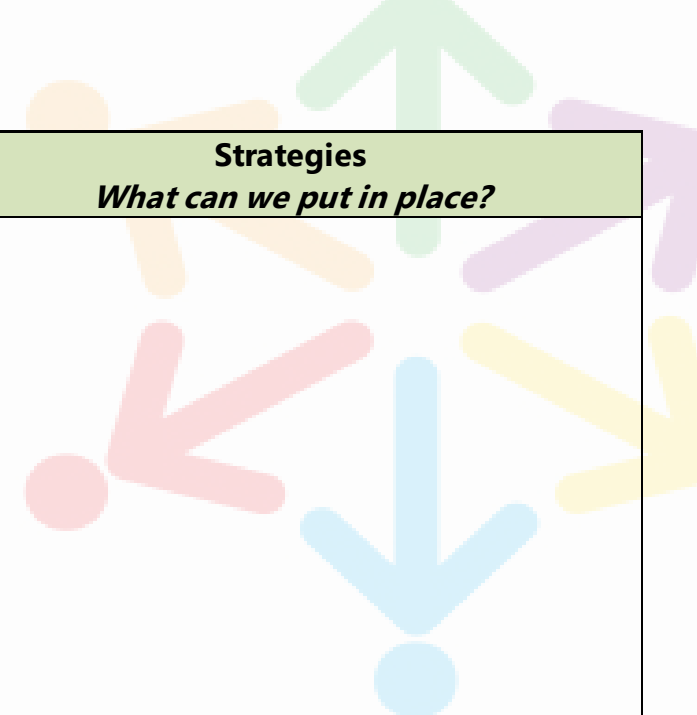
Post-16

First Concerns

Sensory Needs (Hearing Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Young person:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has a diagnosed hearing loss (which is confirmed by up-to-date information from Audiology) AND • May have hearing aids OR • Is suspected of having a hearing loss and is undergoing clinical assessment <p>Child or young person may exhibit some emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receptive and expressive language • Attention and concentration • Understanding verbal (spoken) information • Following instructions • Missing key information • Misunderstanding key information • Processing auditory information, including verbal and non-verbal information • Listening in the presence of background noise and/or locating the speaker in large/noisy environments • Acquiring and retaining vocabulary (may be observed as vocabulary gaps or poor language) 	<p>Talk to young person and/or parents in order to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish whether the young person is known to have a hearing loss/impairment • Ask them to request a referral for a hearing assessment via GP • Discuss concerns/observations with the young person and parent(s) • Obtain and record young person's views • Obtain and record parental information and views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine previous school records, and consider past teacher/tutor observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative • Observe and compare potential barriers to learning and participation across a range of contexts • Carry out further assessments as necessary • Perform an audit/risk assessment of the young 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support management of hearing aids • Implement advice from SALT Advice Line, if required • Ensure advised access arrangements for exams are applied for and provided • Consider seating arrangements to ensure that the young person can clearly see the tutor and any other speakers • Keep hands away from mouth and avoid standing in front of windows – your face becomes difficult to see • Encourage young person to pay close attention to the speaker's face • Ensure you have young person's full attention before important information is given • Allow more thinking and talking time in group discussions • When asking a direct question to the young person, use appropriate and simplified language and allow additional time to respond • Repeat contributions from other young people – their voices may be softer and their speech more unclear • Provide key words and/or additional visual support as prompts or to reinforce learning

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>skills where they may have missed early vocabulary)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Often asks for repetition • Volume of voice (i.e. abnormally loud or quiet voice) • Acquisition of phonic skills (which may impact early stages of reading) • Frequent colds/ear infections • Problems with self-esteem, emotional wellbeing and social interaction • Fatigue due to level of concentration required 	<p>person's learning environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns with Additional Learning Support Team • Signpost young person, parents and staff to relevant information and services in the Cheshire East Local Offer for SEND and Live Well Cheshire East, including services related to hearing impairment • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893) • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this themselves) • Place young person on a 'First Concerns' Register • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £3,000 (see 'Funding' section) 	



Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider Continuing Professional Development (CPD) requirements and support for staff, and implement. Access any appropriate training from SALT <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- Brief record of young person's views
- Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form)
- Collated assessment data
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.)
- Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails)
- First Concerns Profile

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
 → Continue to SEN SUPPORT**

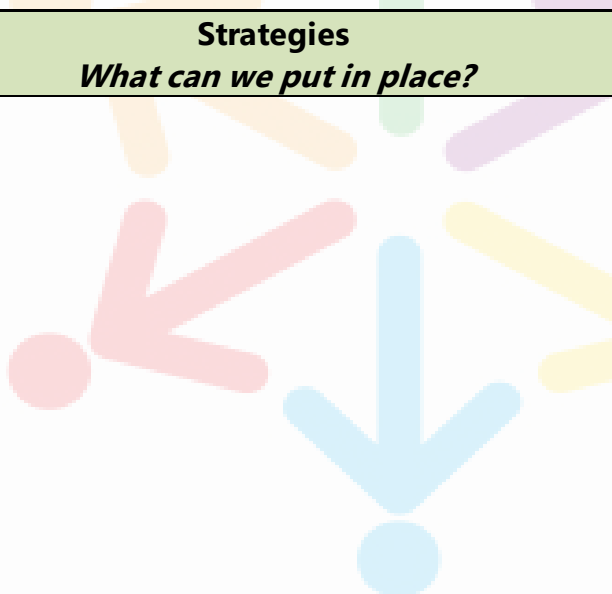


Post-16

SEN Support

Sensory Needs (Hearing Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>The young person:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • has hearing aids or cochlear implants • is likely to have a personal radio aid system • is unable to access the mainstream curriculum through personal amplification alone within the allowed timescale and at normal teaching pace <p>In addition, the young person will have one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A late diagnosis • A progressive hearing loss • A moderate to severe hearing loss • Auditory Neuropathy • Delayed language development • Requires elements of the curriculum to be differentiated • Observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Perception of some speech sounds ○ Accessing linguistic aspects of the curriculum ○ Accessing speech in TV programmes, DVDs and YouTube clips where lip pattern is not present (e.g. 'hidden narrators' and voiceover) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer/tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Complete a SEN Support Plan and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) • Record young person as SEN Support on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Seek external advice from educational agencies and health professionals such as Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893) 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily checks of personal hearing aids and radio aid systems • Follow recommendations from any health, education and HI specialists for listening skills/language development activities • Some small group or individual interventions may be required for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Development of listening skills ○ Language development including vocabulary ○ Pre/post tutoring of subject-specific curriculum vocabulary and/or concepts ○ Social Emotional skills • Ensure that specialist equipment is kept in good working order and inform appropriate equipment service/team of any problems <p>If required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement advice from SALT Advice Line • Implement SALT Care plan • Liaise with Speech and Language Therapist

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Accessing speech where there is competing background noise, including music 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If required, refer to Speech and Language Therapy (Hearing Impairment Specialist Speech and Language Therapy for children with severe or profound hearing loss) • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (see 'Funding' section) • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies • Ensure lecturers/ tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD). Access any appropriate training from SALT <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- SEN Support Plan, which should include:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
 - Record of desired outcomes for young person
 - Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles)
 - **NOTE:** if young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map, as required in Schedule 2 document)
- Log of meetings with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed
 - Includes records of liaison with SALT, if required
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.)
- Individual Learner Record which documents young person at "SEN Support" Level

Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):

- SALT care plan (including any review/evaluation)

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**



Post-16

Complex

**Sensory Needs
(Hearing Impairment)**

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>The young person has a diagnosed permanent bilateral hearing loss</p> <p>The young person will also have observed persistent and significant difficulties with one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delayed language development • An inability to access the mainstream curriculum through personal amplification alone within the allowed timescale and at normal teaching pace • A requirement for high levels of targeted intervention to facilitate access to a differentiated curriculum • Support with social and emotional aspects of learning • A requirement for alternative modes of communication • Additional learning difficulties and disabilities • Difficulty establishing friendships with hearing peers • May need to focus their visual attention for long periods of time (e.g. to watch a signer or lip read) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as 'EHC Implementation Plan' ○ Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <p>Facilitate young person's use of the following if required according to their needs (following advice from Speech and Language Therapy and/or a HI specialist):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May need intensive hearing, speech and language rehabilitation following hearing aid fitting or cochlear implant surgery • Use of sign language as their primary mode of communication and to access to learning, or to supplement delayed or limited spoken language • Use of a communication support worker for British sign language, sign supported English or different communication approaches according to the situation (known as total communication) • Provide support to meet needs as detailed in EHC Plan (and any HI specialist recommendations) • Provide lecturer/tutor led small group work • Provide access to quiet working spaces for tutorial/small group work and specialist assessment

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893) • If required, refer to Speech and Language Therapy (Hearing Impairment Specialist Speech and Language Therapy for children with severe or profound hearing loss) • Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ plus up to £6,000 (from 'Element 2' funding) ○ plus any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan • Lecturers / tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD). Access any appropriate training from SALT 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use a differentiated/modified curriculum, as required • Reinforcement of curriculum through additional methods, e.g. sign, use of visual resources, pre/post tutoring, small group work • Consider if young person requires targeted adult support to facilitate access to the curriculum • Consider acoustic treatment of rooms and Soundfield systems <p>If required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement advice from SALT Advice Line • Implement SALT Care plan • Liaise with Speech and Language Therapist

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	If young person is under 18 years old: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
 - Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated regularly for the following:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP
 - Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review)
 - Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person
 - Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
 - Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
 - Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
 - Includes records of liaison with SALT, if required
 - Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):
- SALT care plan (including any review/evaluation)

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**



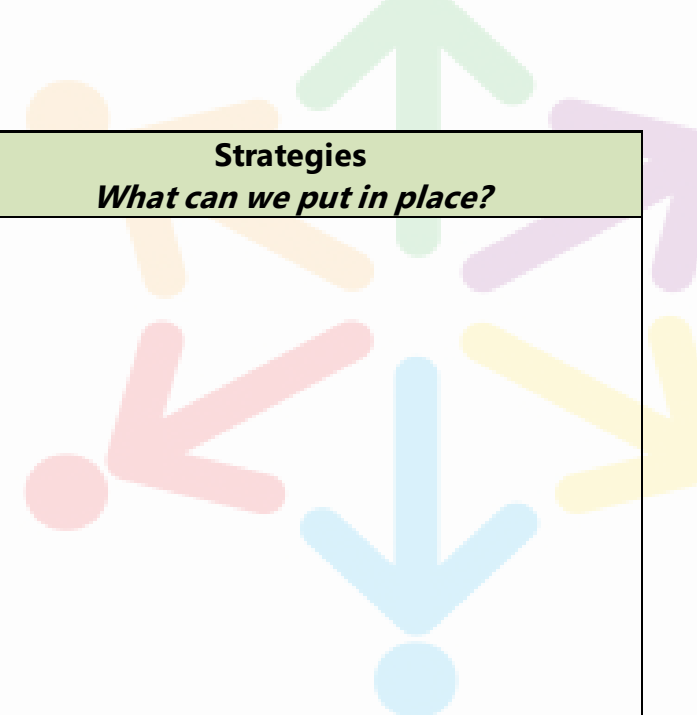
Post-16

Specialist

Sensory Needs (Hearing Impairment)

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>In addition to impact at First Concerns, SEN Support and Complex, the young person may have one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An inability to access the mainstream curriculum without additional specialist support • A requirement for a differentiated/modified curriculum • A need to access a d/Deaf peer group • A need for a signing environment and a signing peer group • A requirement for specialist subject teachers of the deaf • A need for the curriculum to be delivered through sign language or alternative modes of communication • A need for small group teaching • A requirement for a specialist TA/HI specialists to facilitate access to a differentiated curriculum (e.g. through sign language) • A requirement for on-site access to speech therapy and other agencies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the young person's individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the young person's EHC Plan • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary 	<p>In addition to strategies at First Concerns, SEN Support and Complex:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suitable/alternative curriculum, exams, vocational assessments/learning environment • Daily teaching from a Specialist Teacher of the Deaf (STOD) • Access to a d/Deaf peer group • Curriculum delivered through sign language or alternative modes of communication <p>If required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement advice from SALT Advice Line • Implement SALT Care plan • Liaise with Speech and Language Therapist

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For educational settings in South Cheshire - Ring Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Triage helpline to discuss concerns (run by Central Cheshire Integrated Care Partnership (CCICP), which provides SALT services for South Cheshire and Vale Royal CCG areas ONLY. Helpline is available on Tuesday afternoons at 12.00-16.30 and is reached on 07825103893) • If required, refer to Speech and Language Therapy (Hearing Impairment Specialist Speech and Language Therapy for children with severe or profound hearing loss) • Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) • Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required. Access any appropriate training from SALT <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
 - Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated regularly for the following:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP
 - Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review)
 - Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person
 - Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
 - Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
 - Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
 - Includes records of liaison with SALT, if required
 - Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Additional documents (if relevant/appropriate for individual):
- SALT care plan (including any review/evaluation)
 - Record of ongoing liaison between specialist provision, young person, parents, local authority and other agencies



Post-16

First Concerns

Physical Needs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed emerging and/or fluctuating difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has physical needs and uses specialist aids relating to their disability, e.g. pencil grip or writing slope • Motor control – fine and gross delay • Spatial orientation issues • Minor physical difficulties – hand eye coordination • Problems causing difficulties in throwing, catching, and/or balance safety • Lack of progress in the curriculum due to condition • Needs impact on their self-esteem and social relationships • Working at a slower pace due to fatigue • Medication which impairs concentration and may lead to difficulties in the classroom • Poor engagement during tasks for intermittent periods throughout the day 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss concerns/observations with the young person and parent(s) • Obtain and record young person's views • Obtain and record parental information and views <p>If available and/or appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examine previous school records, and consider past teacher/tutor observations and views • Collate current assessments related to area of concern – qualitative, quantitative and summative • Observe and compare potential barriers to learning and participation across a range of contexts • Carry out further assessments as necessary • Perform an audit/risk assessment of the young person's learning environment, and apply extra consideration to any visits, trips or work outside of the setting • Discuss concerns with Additional Learning 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider organisation of classroom and seating plans to ensure free movement and sufficient working space • Use programmes to develop motor skills • Implement an accessibility plan to move around the setting • Provide additional classroom resources such as sloping board, adapted cutlery/chairs/scissors and pencil grips etc. • Provide differentiation and personalised learning targets • Consider positioning of young person in the classroom to minimise distractions • Keep withdrawals from class to a minimum • Facilitate specific skill development and activities in support of targets • Provide adaptations to the pace of lessons to take account of fatigue • Consider timetabling and location of rooms where possible to facilitate movement • Use technology to support learning • Encourage peer support • Provide alternative lined paper with spaces sufficiently wide enough to accommodate young person's handwriting

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<p>Support Team</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete a First Concerns Profile if appropriate (a young person may be able to do this themselves) • Place young person on a 'First Concerns' Register • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to a maximum of £3,000 (see 'Funding' section) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attach paper to desk with masking tape to avoid having to hold with one hand and write with the other hand • Eliminate inessential copying from the board • Teach sequencing skills • Have appropriate height chairs and tables



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- Brief record of young person's views
- Brief record of parental views (completed Discussion Form)
- Collated assessment data
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.)
- Brief record of any external support or contact (e.g. records of telephone conversation or emails)
- First Concerns Profile

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



Post-16

SEN Support

Physical Needs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and moderate difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has physical needs and uses specialist aids relating to their disability, e.g. seating • Motor control – marked fine and gross functional skills delay • Spatial orientation issues • Physical difficulties – hand eye coordination • Problems causing difficulties in throwing, catching and/or balance– moderately behind peers • Lack of progress in course curriculum due to condition • Needs impact on their self-esteem and social relationships • Moderate difficulties in physically accessing the curriculum • Working at a markedly slower pace due to fatigue • Poor engagement during tasks throughout the day • Needs extended adult support beyond “First Concerns” level of support to be able to access the curriculum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person’s views • Obtain and record updated parents’ views • Complete a SEN Support Plan and review on a regular basis (e.g. at least termly) • Record young person as SEN Support on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Seek external advice from any relevant educational and health professionals • Implement strategies (including targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <u>plus</u> up to £6,000 (see ‘Funding’ section) • Carry out and review further assessments as required and/or as advised by outside agencies 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult assistance to now access the curriculum, manage their condition, or move with safety around the environment • Extra time to deliver targeted and additional motor skills development • Ensure access to additional and specialised IT equipment, as required • Consider access arrangements for external tests and exams, and apply for/implement as necessary • Strategies to reduce or provide alternative methods of recording written work • Teach young person how to use planner, diary, lists to organise themselves as appropriate • Allow additional time to complete tasks • Allow young person to leave early when travelling between lectures/classes to avoid large groups in corridors and enable extra travel time e.g. to go to lift • Appropriate size and height chairs/tables to encourage a correct posture and to support fine motor function and writing

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure lecturers/ tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD), e.g. manual handling <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the 'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need' document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide hand rails on stairs • Consider rails within toilets or access to disabled toilet • Ensure young person is able to reach and use facilities e.g. hand basins/taps/lockers • Give consideration to transporting of food at lunchtime e.g. assistance with trays and seating • Provide a locker for young person to store books etc. rather than needing to carry them around during the day

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- SEN Support Plan, which should include:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
 - Record of desired outcomes for young person
 - Record of implemented resources and strategies including resulting impact and progress (assess, plan, do, review cycles)
 - **NOTE:** if young person is approaching step up to COMPLEX, implemented resources and strategies must include specific amounts (time and cost) in order to consider whether a request for an EHC needs assessment is required (e.g. costed provision map, as required in Schedule 2 document)
- Log of meetings with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle
- Records of any external support, contact or advice, e.g. health reports
- Records of any completed observations or evidence which supports observed impact on learning (e.g. young person's work, photos etc.)
- Individual Learner Record which documents young person at "SEN Support" Level

**If "Impact on Learning" indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX and consider a request for an EHC needs assessment**

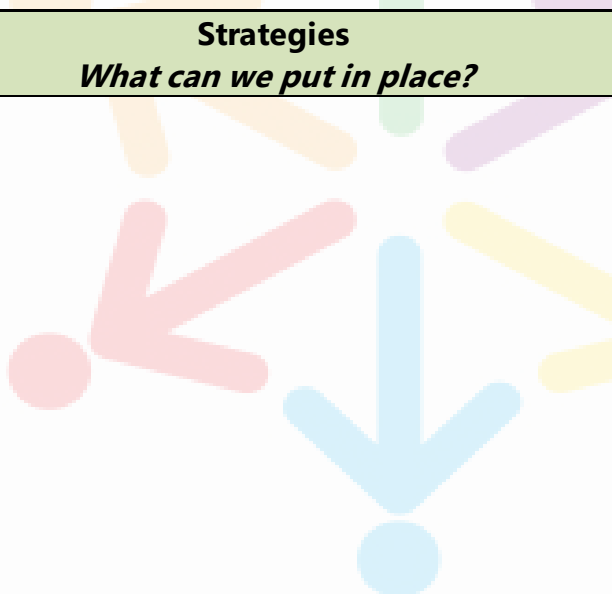


Post-16

Complex

Physical Needs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Observed persistent and significant difficulties with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Despite implementation of strategies from “First Concerns” and “SEN Support”, progress for the young person is either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ significantly slower than that of their peers starting from the same baseline ○ fails to match or better the young person’s previous rate of progress ○ fails to close the attainment gap between the young person and their peers or ○ widens the attainment gap • Their ability to function independently in the environment of the educational setting and in their everyday life • May require significant therapies and/or medical interventions • May require adult support to navigate around the college or training provider setting • May require adult support to access and use equipment safely in practical sessions e.g. science/cooking 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person’s views • Obtain and record updated parents’ views • If EHC Plan is not in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Review SEN Support Plan (at least termly) ○ Consider a request for EHC needs assessment (see section on EHC needs assessments) • If EHC Plan is in place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) ○ Refer to described outcomes and provision and implement ○ Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision, using previous SEN Support Plan as ‘EHC Implementation Plan’ ○ Complete Annual Review of EHC Plan 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow EHCP for specific outcomes • Monitor the impact on other areas of learning e.g. social and emotional well being • Adaptations to the educational setting environment e.g. changing plinths/ramps/hoists • Consider space needed to accommodate specialist equipment e.g. walker • Ensure access to specialised seating and/or height adjustable tables • Carry out lectures etc. on ground floor if no suitable access to rooms on upper floors • Consider adaptations required in practical sessions e.g. ovens in cookery to be wheelchair accessible

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to act on external advice from educational and health agencies as necessary • Carry out and review further assessments as advised by outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels: Universal funding (course funding) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ plus up to £6,000 (from 'Element 2' funding) ○ plus any additional top-up as detailed in the EHC Plan • Lecturers / tutors and additional learning support teams receive relevant Continuing Professional Development (CPD) <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	

Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated regularly for the following:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP
 - Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review)
 - Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
- Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
- Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
→ Continue to SPECIALIST**



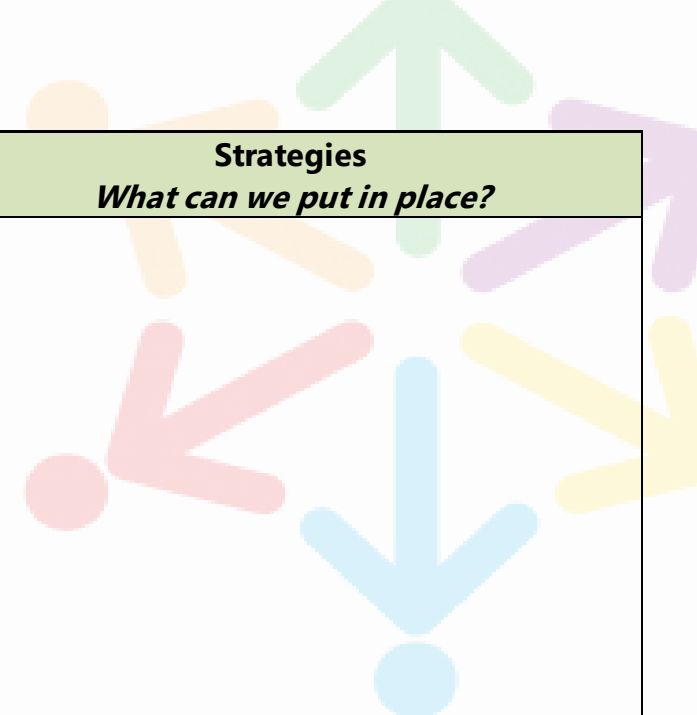
Post-16

Specialist

Physical Needs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical needs cannot be met within mainstream setting due to complex or vulnerable nature of the young person's condition • Young person requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Specialist medical intervention ○ Manual handling e.g. hoists, changing plinths ○ Change of position during the day into specialist equipment ○ Adult support for independence and self-care ○ Educational environment which allows easy access moving around indoors and outdoors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecturer / tutor, additional learning support team, young person and parents continue to liaise on a regular basis – minimum of 3 meetings with parents within a 12 month period <p>If necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record updated young person's views • Obtain and record updated parents' views • Record young person as having an EHC Plan on Individual Learner Record (ILR) • Refer to described outcomes and provision in the young person's individual EHC Plan and implement • Continue to plan, do, review against the specified outcomes and provision within the young person's EHC Plan • Complete Annual Review of the EHC Plan • Liaise with named local authority 0-25 SEND officer for child or young person if needs change etc. • Continue to act on advice from internal and external education and health professionals, as necessary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use specialist equipment for manual handling/ changing, as required • Implement individualised health care plan • Implement individualised postural management programme • Provide access to hydrotherapy if appropriate to their medical needs and physiotherapy intervention plan

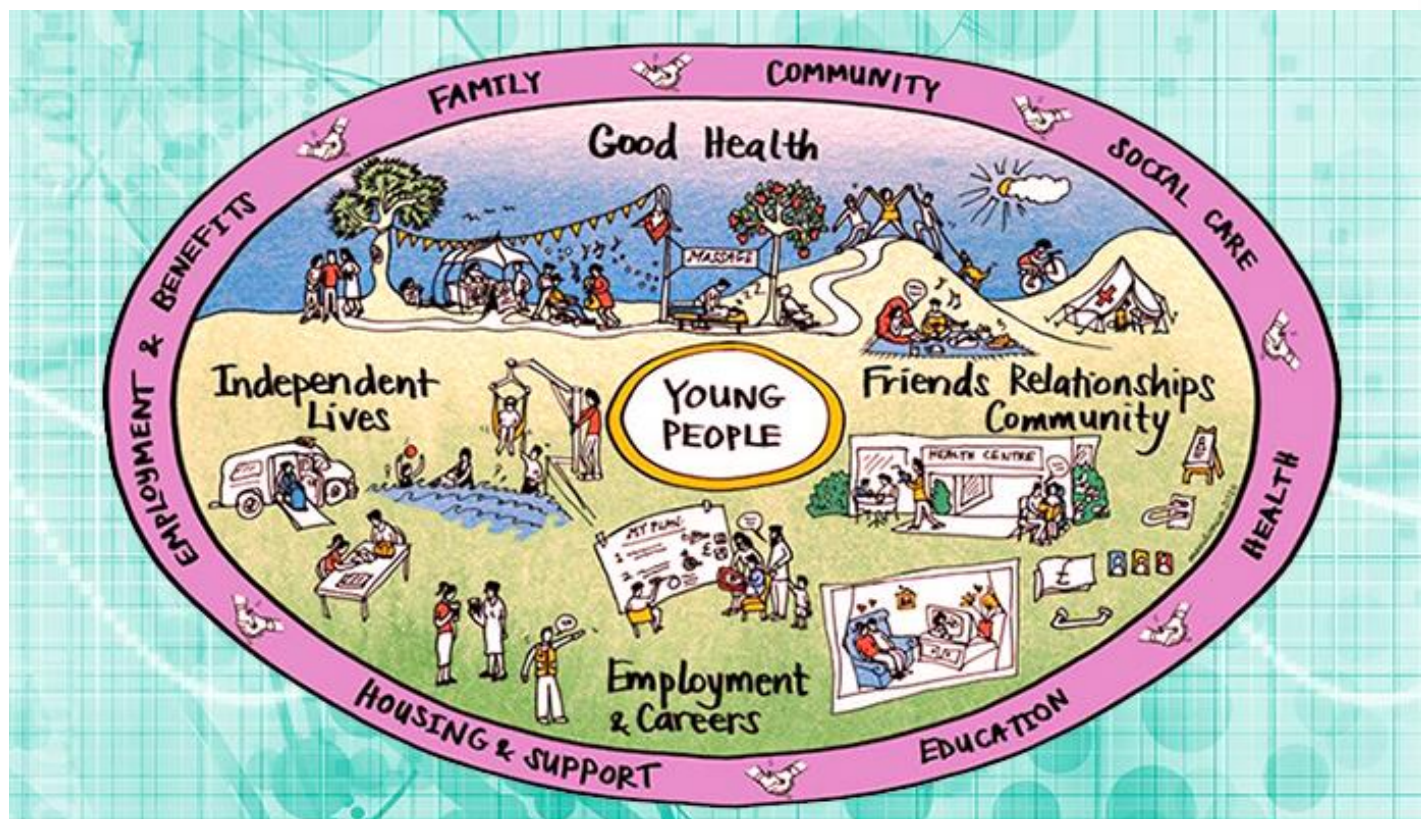
Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carry out further assessments following advice and guidance from outside agencies • Implement strategies (including provision of targeted support and/or resources) up to agreed financial levels for specialist provision (see finance section) • Ensure all staff receive Continuing Professional Development (CPD) and training as required <p>If young person is under 18 years old:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the <i>'Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'</i> document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and children's services to consider the appropriate levels of support for the young person and their family 	



Evidence of Graduated Approach
How do we track and record progress and outcomes?

- EHC Plan (reviewed annually, and updated if appropriate)
- Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan which is a working document and acts an ongoing record updated regularly for the following:
 - Record of young person's views
 - Record of parental views
 - Smaller, SMART targets for child or young person based on outcomes described in EHCP
 - Record of implemented and reviewed resources and strategies - including resulting impact and progress (plan, do, review)
 - Record of external agencies involved in supporting young person
- Ongoing, collated assessment data from a range of sources (e.g. lecturer/tutor and additional learning support team)
- Schedule 2 document outlining specific amounts (times and costs) of support in place
- Record of any external support, contact or advice, which has been implemented and reviewed, e.g. reports, assessments
- Meeting log with young person/parents (if appropriate) - minimum of 3 meetings within a 12 month period to support assess, plan, do and review cycle

10. The Graduated Approach and Preparing for Adulthood



There are 4 national Preparing for Adulthood outcomes:

1. Employment and Higher Education
2. Independent living
3. Participation in society
4. Being as healthy as possible in adult life

Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) is an approach to keeping the child or young person at the centre of our work and valuing their hopes, aspirations and ambitions from early years to adulthood. The PfA approach looks at outcomes and focusses on the child or young person to steer and drive the provision that needs to be put in place to support their aspirations. We have taken a practical approach to the PfA outcomes and identified resources and strategies to support all early years providers, schools and post 16 providers to integrate PfA into their work. The following tables show these practical resources as part of a graduated approach, but at each

stage they build on each other and therefore should not be seen in isolation. The PfA graduated approach tables must also be used in conjunction with the age-related, need-specific graduated approach tables, especially if a request for an EHC needs assessment is being considered (such a request would need to contain need-specific information also).

Further information on Preparing for Adulthood can be found on the website for the national programme:

<https://www.preparingforadulthood.org.uk/>



Preparing for Adulthood

First Concerns

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Employment/Higher Education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low opportunity awareness • Lack of decision making skills • Low expectations/ aspirations/ motivation/ self-esteem • Unrealistic or no career ideas • Communication skills creating difficulty with job search/applications • Lack of financial resources • Difficulty accessing provision due to location 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and record Young Person's views to identify goals • Obtain information around prior careers education, work related learning undertaken, independent living, friendships, relationships and community involvement and good health • Obtain and record parental information and views through discussing observations and concerns • Teacher/ tutor observations • Analysis of student data to identify young people that may present with vulnerabilities • Ask young people and families which agencies they are working with • Follow safeguarding processes for the setting if necessary • If the young person is 18 or older, raise awareness to parents/ carers that a carers assessment is available to see if extra support can be accessed 	<p>Employment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage use of the Local Offer • Support to access to information, advice and guidance • Curriculum and staff promote aspiration for young people • Work/ career awareness raised through curriculum and careers education • Employer Mentor for young person • On line CV Builder support package • Interview techniques • Access to meaningful work experience with on-going support for the individual • Support to find part time work and employment • Ensure young people know usual routes into employment and education • Support with accessing and registering with the Apprenticeship Service website • Assist with exploring bursaries and financial support from institutions • Support to visit local provision

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Independent living</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some understanding of future options regarding housing • Not wanting to attend educational or residential trips • Exhibiting signs of having limited skills required to live independently 	<p>(see above)</p>	<p>Independent living</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Housing providers providing awareness sessions to help young people learn about and explore housing options • Support given to develop skills around independence after identifying the needs of the young person for example using money, telling the time, using a mobile phone to call people' time management etc. • Ensure information and advice is available about welfare benefits, housing benefits and funding streams that are available to support people to live independently
<p>Friendships, relationships and community involvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Difficulty in maintaining friendships • Does not meet friends face to face regularly • Not linked to a social group or is on the periphery • Does not join in extracurricular activities • Potential risk taking behaviours/ vulnerability in the community 	<p>(see above)</p>	<p>Friendships, relationships and community involvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal, Social, Health and Economic (PSHE) education sessions/wellbeing days that cover a number of issues • Encouragement and support for young people to take part in extracurricular activities • Use of external agencies to deliver key learning • Use 'natural' mentors already in the young person's network to work with young people e.g. form tutors, learning assistants, external agencies

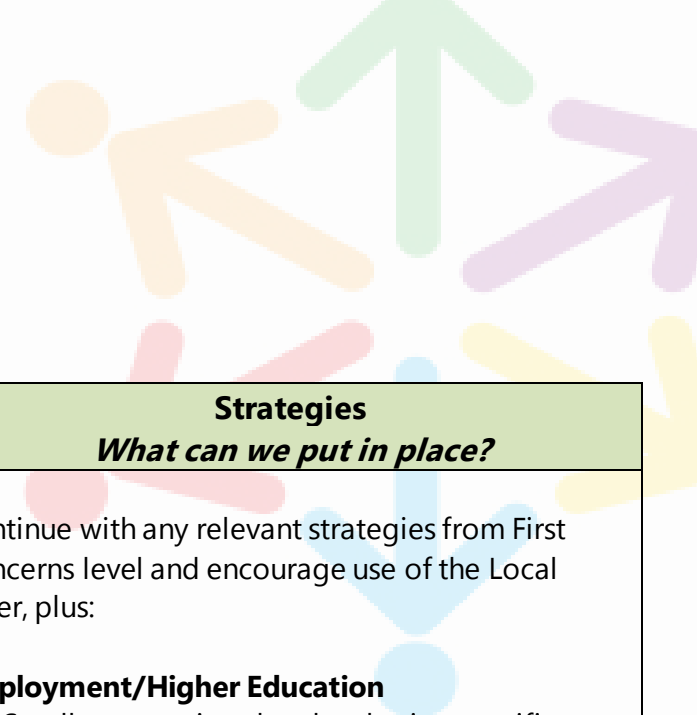
Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
Good health <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential risk taking behaviours/ vulnerability in the community • Little physical activity • Tiredness in the classroom • Lack of healthy eating • Change in routines 	(see above)	Good health <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage young people to explore their eating habits/sleeping routine • Drug and alcohol education • Help young people to understand where they can get support for medical issues

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and/or progress has not been made
 → Continue to SEN SUPPORT**



Preparing for Adulthood

SEN Support



Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>As for First Concerns but difficulties are persistent and moderate</p> <p>Employment/Higher Education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restriction of choice due to academic ability/grades/behaviour 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gather young person/parent views about their difficulties and the support approaches that can be put in place • Ask young people and families which agencies they are currently working with • Begin a graduated response which draws on increasingly detailed interventions and support approaches that ensures interventions match needs 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns level and encourage use of the Local Offer, plus:</p> <p>Employment/Higher Education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small groups aimed at developing specific, identified skills e.g. CV support, interview skills • Careers guidance to support the young person with opportunity awareness, decision making and develop career ideas • Support to access meaningful work experience with on-going support for the individual and employers • Ensure young people know usual routes into employment and education including traineeships • Support young person to develop a vocational profile
<p>Independent living</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Little or no understanding of future options regarding housing • Not attending educational or residential trips • Lack of skills required to live independently 	<p>(see above)</p>	<p>Independent living</p> <p>More specific, tailored small group sessions delivered to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • help young people learn about and explore housing options

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop skills around independence after identifying the needs of the young person for example using money, telling the time, using a mobile phone to call people' time management etc. • ensure information and advice is available about welfare benefits, housing benefits and funding streams that are available to support people to live independently
Friendships, relationships and community involvement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No or few close friends • Difficulty in maintaining healthy friendships • Does not meet friends regularly • Not linked to a social group or is on the periphery • Not engaged in extracurricular activities • Evidence of risk taking behaviours/vulnerability in the community • Becoming withdrawn or anxious 	(see above)	Friendships, relationships and community involvement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support to engage in subject/ interest related clubs in education setting • Discussion with young person around targeted activities offered by the Youth Support Service • Involvement of school nurse/ health/ CAMHS consultation to discuss concerns • Consultation with the Prevention or ASB team if young person engaging or at risk of engaging in anti-social behaviour, referring to the Preventing Offending Panel if appropriate • Discussion with Cheshire East Young Persons Substance Misuse Service • Delivery of small group sessions around alcohol/health/drugs

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Good health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence of risk taking behaviours/vulnerability in the community • Little physical activity • Tiredness in the classroom • Not taking care of hygiene and cleanliness 	<p>(see above)</p>	<p>Good health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support to engage in subject/interest related clubs in education setting • Discussion with young person around targeted activities offered by the Youth Support Service • Involvement of school nurse/ health/CAMHS consultation to discuss concerns • Consultation with the Prevention team if young person engaging or at risk of engaging in anti-social behaviour • Discussion with Cheshire East Young Persons Substance Misuse Service • Delivery of small group sessions around alcohol/health/drugs

**If “Impact on Learning” indicators remain and progress has not been made
→ Continue to COMPLEX**



Preparing for Adulthood

Complex

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Employment/Higher Education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No opportunity awareness • Lack of decision making skills • Low expectations/ motivation/ self-esteem • Unrealistic or no career ideas • Lack of financial resources • Restriction of choice due to academic ability/ grades • Opportunities limited by disability • Non-verbal or communicates using aides 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss with young person, parents and other professionals to consider the request for a Needs Assessment if a Statement or EHCP not in place • Explore with parents/ young people what aspirations are/ what is important about friends and having a social life and ensuring this is recorded in the EHCP • Check Employment outcomes in EHCP • Obtain information from parents/ carers/ young people about support already in place and how these can support PfA outcomes • Identify young person and parents a lead health professional for young people in transition to adult services • Identify health plans and condition specific care plans in place for young people with the young person and parents that they are willing to share • Consideration of Mental Capacity Act 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support levels, and encourage use of the Local Offer, plus:</p> <p>Employment/Higher Education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure young people know usual routes into employment and education including traineeships up to 25, Supported Internships, Study Programmes, Apprenticeships and Higher Education • Facilitate support to apply for Access to Work funding to support employment • If in receipt of direct payments/ personal budget, how can they be used to help with planning for work, travel • Quality vocational tasters and work experience as part of vocational training community-based settings • Access to job coaches to assist with developing a vocational profile • Independent travel training • Help with accessing support from Jobcentre Plus Disability Employment Advisers • Assist with applying for Disabled Student Allowance if moving on to Higher Education

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Form links with supported employment organisations
<p>Independent living</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Little or no understanding of future options regarding housing Not attending educational or residential trips Lack of skills required to live independently Dependent on adults for most needs being met Becoming withdrawn or anxious 	<p>(see above)</p>	<p>Independent living</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of Social Care personal budgets to develop independent living skills such as independent travel training with a PA Assist young person and parents to understand the different types of local housing support options locally and how to access them Support to access information, advice and support from: Local Authority Housing Advice; Housing Associations; Citizens Advice; Independent housing brokers; Transition housing workers; Care managers with housing and/or support expertise; Social Worker (if appropriate) and how to apply for Adult Social Care support; SEND lead worker, Family Service Worker Support to access information and advice on: welfare benefits, including how to maximise take up of Disability Living Allowance/ Personal Independence Payments; the Mental Capacity Act in relation to holding contracts for rented and owned accommodation; assistive technology and telecare; funding sources; support options If no Social Worker involved discuss a Child Needs Assessment with parents Consider involvement of the Transitions team

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Friendships, relationships and community involvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited mobility • Limited sense of danger • Becoming withdrawn or anxious • Poor communication skills • Reliance on adults to meet many of their needs • Need for intimate care such as washing and toileting • Poor self-confidence or limited assertiveness • Little or no understanding of sexuality or sexualised behaviour 	<p>(see above)</p>	<p>Friendships, relationships and community involvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist the young person in setting up a 'circle of friends', including their best friend and other people from the community or education/ training setting and connecting this with their wider 'circle of support' • Help with identifying activities for specific groups e.g. groups for young people with Autism (these can be found through the Local Offer and the Growing Opportunities for Learning Disabilities (G.O.L.D.) booklet) • Encouragement and support given so that the young person has opportunities to stay away from the family home; short breaks • Consider how Social Care personal budgets/ direct payments be used to support this outcome- PA taking young person out on social activities, driving to social activities etc. • Work with other professionals to develop risk assessments to access provision/ activities if required • Support young people with making decisions on how to spend their free time • Access to appropriate information about friendships, relationships and sex education • Help and support to access/ identify volunteering opportunities • Encouraging independence in dressing, hygiene and cleanliness • Helping young people to know where to go for

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
		help and how to use the emergency services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Apply for Everybody Options card for healthy activities discounts • Application to Shared Lives for young people 18 and over
Good health <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Working with specialist children’s services e.g. community paediatrician, CAMHS to manage on-going condition • Has condition or disability that limits access to activities • Reliance on adults to meet many of their needs • Need for intimate care such as washing and toileting 	(see above)	Good health Liaison with health professionals to help: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist young people and families to make themselves known to their GP before the transition to adult services • Enable young people to start taking responsibility for managing own health, bearing in mind the Mental Capacity Act • Give advice on how to get an Annual Health Check for people with Learning Disabilities over 14 years of age • Ensure health plan is included in EHC Plan and young people/ parents know who will help with the health plan’s development. • Understand when transition from each children’s service will take place as these occur at different ages • Find out, if the young person has specialist equipment and/ or appliances if they can keep them or if there will be a change in provider • Apply for Everybody Options card for healthy activities discounts



Preparing for Adulthood

Specialist

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Employment/Higher Education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No opportunity awareness • No decision making skills due to capacity issues of the young person • Low expectations/ motivation/ self-esteem • Unrealistic or no career ideas • Opportunities severely limited by disability • Non-verbal or communicates using aides 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Explore with young person/parents what aspirations are • Check Employment outcomes in EHCP • Obtain information from parents/ carers/ young people about support already in place and how these can support PfA outcomes e.g. Social Care • Identify lead health professional for young people in transition to adult services • Identify health plans and condition specific care plans in place for young people 	<p>Continue with any relevant strategies from First Concerns and/or SEN Support and/ or Complex levels. The young person will require a complex set of arrangements and input from a number of specialist professionals to help them progress.</p> <p>Employment/Higher Education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider supported employment routes if appropriate • Consider use of systematic instruction to develop skills • If no Social Worker involved discuss a Child Needs Assessment with parents • Consider involvement of the Transitions team • Assistance to access meaningful activities within the community
<p>Independent living</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No understanding of future options regarding housing • Not attending educational or residential trips • Skills required to live independently severely limited • Dependence on adults for most of their needs, such as intimate care, feeding and clothing 	<p>(see above)</p>	<p>Independent living</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Devise an individualised programme of learning to help the young person become as independent as they possibly can • Work with Adult Social Care to see if supported living is appropriate for the young person • Access to day services

Impact on Learning <i>What are we seeing?</i>	Response <i>What should we do next?</i>	Strategies <i>What can we put in place?</i>
<p>Friendships, relationships and community involvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has difficulty tolerating others • Requires a set routine • No sense of danger • Withdrawn from the community • Little communication • Reliance on adults to meet daily needs • Need for intimate care such as washing and toileting • Risk to themselves or others 	<p>(see above)</p>	<p>Friendships, relationships and community involvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access to day services and leisure activities • Work with other professionals to implement risk assessments to access provision/ activities if appropriate • See 'Building independence through planning for transition: A quick guide for practitioners supporting young people' (Scie and NICE) for additional ideas of strategies which could be applied across the 4 PfA outcome areas
<p>Good health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Have multiple, complex and on-going health issues • Likely to have a physical or sensory disability as well as a learning difficulty • Dependence on adults for most of their needs, such as intimate care, feeding and clothing 	<p>(see above)</p>	<p>Good health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Close liaison with parents, family members and other professionals that work closely with the young person to identify signs and behaviours which may indicate changes in emotional wellbeing, and how best to support the young person • Continuing health care plan and consider at which point palliative care/ Hospice services are required • Liaison with multi-agency specialist team (including ancillary services)

11. Transition between educational settings

11.1. Role of the educational setting

There are some common steps expected of all educational settings whenever a child or young person with SEND is approaching a key transition between educational settings, regardless of whether the child or young person is leaving an early years setting, primary or secondary school.

Where a child or young person with SEND will be **joining** a new setting, it is expected that, wherever possible, the setting will:

- Offer an informal tour and/or visit to the setting to the child or young person and their parents
- For children and young people with complex and specialist needs, offer a transition meeting between the child or young person, their parents and the SENCO/additional learning support team. This should include the SENCO/additional learning support team from the child or young person's previous setting (if required/appropriate)
- Ensure you have any SEND paperwork for the child or young person from any previous setting (if necessary/appropriate)

Where a child or young person with SEND will be **leaving** a setting, it is expected that, wherever possible, the setting will:

- For children and young people with complex and specialist needs, liaise with the SENCO/additional learning support team at the new setting. This may include attending a transition meeting with staff from the new setting and the child or young person and their parents
- Pass on all SEND related paperwork for the child or young person to the next setting (including any First Concerns or SEN Support paperwork; this would require consent from the young person in post-16 settings)
- Enable transition visits to the new setting for the child or young person.

11.2. Role of the Local Authority and multi-agency working

a) Transition in the early years (including transition into a setting)

Transition should be seen as a process not an event, and should be planned for and discussed with children and parents. Settings should communicate information which will secure continuity of experience for the child between settings.

Early Years Foundation Stage practice Guidance 2008

There a number of key transition times for children within the early years: from home into an early years setting, moving between rooms, changing providers or moving from a setting to a school. It is important the child is supported throughout this time if they are to have the best possible chance of a smooth transition.

A vital element to smooth transition involves the preparation and planning beforehand as well as the settling in or follow up afterwards. Children with additional needs are likely to require a more detailed level of planning and more time to allow for things to be put in place. It is essential that the process is started early. For children with complex and specialist needs, the Early Years and Childcare team will support the 'Settling In' process.

Children and their parents should be supported through the transition process. As a setting, you may also need some support in initiating a meeting, recording the information discussed and putting agreed actions in place before the change for the child occurs. This support and guidance can be found in The Transition Paperwork which allows you to include important information about the child, their interests, how they communicate, how to support them and details of any other people involved in supporting them.

Planning and preparation for transition into a setting may involve a range of different elements, though these are not necessarily separate activities. They are likely to include:

- Establishing relationships
- Sharing information
- Arranged visits
- Creating continuities
- Preparation in the setting
- Training and support
- Settling in and follow up

(See [Section 10 of 'SEN and disability in the early years: A toolkit'](#) by 4Children and the Council for Disabled Children)

Note: The setting needs to have information about the child's health needs and any services which may be involved with the child. It is important to note that the child's development recorded in the Personal Child Health Record (PCHR, also known as the 'red book') will be a key piece of information. This will include assessments by the Health Visitors as part of the Healthy Child programme and also the Progress Check at Age 2.

b) Early Years to Primary school

Wherever possible a meeting should be arranged between the early years setting and the school, with the parents and the child if appropriate. Opportunities for schools to visit settings and vice versa would support the child during this transition process and would enable the school to see how the child learns and develops in the setting. It is also an opportunity for the school staff to meet the child and their parents and can be the start of building up new relationships. If the child has complex/specialist needs, the Early Years Team may play a part in this process. The local authority has produced 'Transition Paperwork' to support you in this process – this is available via [Live Well Cheshire East](#).

c) Primary to Secondary school

For children with an EHC Plan, discussion around the process of primary to secondary transfer starts at the year 5 annual review. The local authority will write to all schools at the beginning of the spring term (commencing April 2018) advising which children's EHC Plans are due for review. All annual reviews for children in year 5 with an EHC Plan should be held in the spring term and should consider what will be needed upon secondary transfer. 0-25 SEND Officers will liaise with their link schools and may attend annual review meetings if both the school and the 0-25 SEND Officer agree that attendance is necessary.

When deciding on a school, parents/carers should first give consideration to their child attending their local, priority area mainstream school. This is in line with *The SEND Code of Practice* which stipulates the right to mainstream education for all children. Cheshire East Council is committed to considering what additional support can be offered to assist mainstream schools in making the "reasonable steps" required by legislation to ensure that children with SEND are not disadvantaged, and this will be considered prior to any agreement for a more specialist placement. Research suggests that children are in a better position to learn when they are not spending a significant amount of time travelling to school. Parents/carers with children who are eligible for transport will also need to be aware that, if they do wish for their son or daughter to attend a school which is not nearest their home address, transport will not be provided in line with the [transport policy](#).

Key information for all phase transitions for children and young people with EHC Plans (including early years to primary school, primary to secondary school and secondary to post-16):

It is helpful for young people, parents and carers to have thought about the transfer and have made any required visits prior to the annual review meeting that takes place in the academic year before transfer (e.g. this would be the year 5 annual review for a child due to transfer to secondary school). They should inform the child or young person's current educational setting of their wishes prior to this review also. This will help to ensure that educational settings can arrange appropriate attendance at the annual review meeting from staff who will work with the child at their next educational setting, thereby facilitating a well-planned transition. The local authority will then write to parents/carers of children or young people at the beginning of September in the year of transfer (e.g. year 6 for children moving into secondary school) asking for confirmation of their preference and would encourage completion of the [online application form](#) as soon as possible. This will help to ensure that educational settings are identified in as timely manner as possible.

All local authorities are tasked with using resources (including financial) as efficiently as possible and avoiding unreasonable public expenditure. If after an annual review return is submitted (which includes external agency advice, such as advice from an Educational Psychologist or the Cheshire East Autism Team after their lengthy and substantial involvement), the local authority agree a more specialist placement, Cheshire East specialist provision will be the first consideration (see the Cheshire East Local Offer for an overview of [Specialist Education Provision in Cheshire East](#)). If the local authority determines that a Cheshire East school is not an available option, approaches will then be made to other local authorities with appropriate special schools before any consideration of independent special provisions. Distance from the child's home address and associated transport costs will also be considered.

d) Preparing for adulthood (PfA)

Preparing for adulthood (PfA) starts in the early years and aims to support children and young people to understand and know themselves, and apply this self-knowledge in order to identify their individual aspirations, hopes and ambitions for adulthood. This sense of self-knowledge (i.e. understanding your own values, interests, motivators, strengths etc.) starts early in life and is built upon as an individual develops throughout their education, career and beyond. PfA also supports children and young people to work towards their individual aspirations by empowering them to make realistic and individual choices about their futures, by providing them with the appropriate information and skills.

For a child or young person with an EHC Plan, the focus of the annual review of their EHC Plan in Year 9 must be on the PfA outcomes (though all content of the EHC Plan should be reviewed). At this review, the **Preparing for Adulthood (PfA) Transition Plan** will be introduced to parents/carers and the young person. The young person and their parents/carers will then work together with the Senior Young Person's Adviser, the 0-25 SEND Officer and the school to look at the young person's options following year 11 (including potential courses and qualifications that are on offer), along with any application timescales. The PfA Transition Plan should build upon and collate information relating to the young person's ideas and ambitions and also review the 4 national PfA outcomes, namely:

1. Employment and Higher Education
2. Independent living
3. Participation in society
4. Being as healthy as possible in adult life

Once it is in place, the PfA Transition Plan will be reviewed alongside the young person's EHC Plan, i.e. at each annual review of the EHC Plan. The main outcomes and associated provision will be updated in the EHC plan as

part of the annual review paperwork. The annual review provides an opportunity to focus the ambitions and aspirations of the young person.

When deciding the next stage of education, consideration should be given to attending local provision. This is in line with *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)* which stipulates the right to mainstream education for all children and young people. Cheshire East Council is committed to considering what additional support can be offered to assist mainstream educational settings in making the “reasonable steps” required by legislation to ensure that young people with SEND are not disadvantaged, and this will be a consideration prior to an agreement for a more specialist placement.

In Year 11, final decisions will be made for either 6th forms, colleges or training providers and the EHC Plan will be updated. The local authority will review the potential next placement – this is because local authorities are tasked with using all resources (including financial) as efficiently as possible and avoiding unreasonable public expenditure. Distance from the home address and associated transport costs will also be considered.

The local authority is required to update the EHC Plan and name the new education provider by the 31st March in the leaving year. The EHC Plan will be sent to the new education provider and transition arrangements will be discussed prior to the young person starting with their new college or training provider.



12. An overview of SEN Funding

Local Offer: Please refer to the [Money and benefits section of the Cheshire East Local Offer for SEND](#) for full details of SEN funding. This section is intended to provide a brief overview only.

12.1. Funding in mainstream provision

a) Early Years

Universal	For each child, Early Years settings receive a basic per pupil rate per hour to fund the child's place at the setting (FEEE)
First Concerns	
SEN Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEN Inclusion – Low Level may be available for 2,3 and 4 year olds accessing Free Early Education Entitlement (FEEE) • Disability Access Fund – available for a child accessing the Free Early Education Entitlement (FEEE) who receives Disability Living Allowance (DLA) • Early Years Equipment Fund – available to purchase specific equipment as recommended by a Health Professional to support children to access the Free Early Education Entitlement (FEEE)
Complex	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEN Inclusion – High Level may be available for 2,3 and 4 year olds accessing FEEE • Disability Access Fund – available for a child accessing the Free Early Education Entitlement (FEEE) who receives Disability Living Allowance (DLA) • Early Years Equipment Fund – available to purchase specific equipment as recommended by a Health Professional to support children to access the Free Early Education Entitlement (FEEE) • 'Top up' funding is provided for children with an Education, Health and Care (EHC) Plan from the Local Authority's High Needs budget. This funding relates to an individual pupil and the amount allocated is defined by the individual child's needs and agreed provision, as described in their EHC Plan.
Specialist	

b) Schools

Universal	As part of their delegated budget, all schools receive basic funding for every pupil known as the AWPU (Age Weighted Pupil Unit). The actual AWPU amount is determined each year as part of a funding formula and varies according to age. In addition to the AWPU amount for each pupil, schools also each receive a lump sum amount for the school as a whole.
First Concerns	In addition to the AWPU, each school's delegated budget includes a notional SEN allocation known as 'low cost high incidence' (LCHI) funding. Schools are required to fund the first £6,000 of additional costs per child or young person with SEN; this funding is used to implement strategies such as resources and/or additional support (for the latter, this is equivalent to 12 hours of
SEN Support	

	funding at £514 an hour). Some pupils with SEN will also be eligible for additional funding, such as Pupil Premium.
Complex	In mainstream schools, ' Top up ' funding is provided for children and young people with an Education, Health and Care (EHC) Plan from the Local Authority's High Needs budget. This funding relates to an individual pupil and the amount allocated is defined by the individual pupil's needs and agreed provision, as described in their EHC Plan. This top-up funding is used along with universal funding (AWPU plus lump sum) and £6,000 from the school's SEN funding to provide the provision described with the pupil's EHC Plan. Top-up funding is provided to the school for the time a pupil attends that particular school (part-time places are funded accordingly). If a Cheshire East school has a child from another local authority attending their school, the school will have to claim 'Top up' funding directly from the other Local Authority.
Specialist	Resource Provision and Special schools are funded differently to mainstream schools (see section 12.2).

c) Post-16

Universal	Post-16 providers receive course funding for every young person under the age of 19 that is enrolled on a course at their setting.
First Concerns	Post-16 providers are required to fund the first £6,000 of additional costs per young person with SEN; this funding is used to implement strategies such as resources and/or additional support (for the latter, this is equivalent to 12 hours of funding at £514 an hour).
SEN Support	<p>Post-16 providers receive funding for young people with SEN within their core funding (described as "Element 1" funding). For young people with SEN whose support costs are lower than £6,000, this funding is provided within the disadvantage funding element of the mainstream 16 to 19 funding allocation.</p> <p>In addition, post-16 providers receive additional funding (described as "Element 2" funding) for a set number of commissioned places in agreement with the Local Authority. This element 2 funding provides £6,000 towards the additional support costs for high needs students.</p>
Complex	In mainstream educational settings, ' Top up ' funding is provided for young people with an Education, Health and Care (EHC) Plan from the Local Authority's High Needs budget. This funding relates to an individual student and the amount allocated is defined by the individual student's needs and agreed provision, as described in their EHC Plan. This top-up funding is used along with universal funding (course funding) and £6,000 from the provider's "Element 2" funding to provide the provision described with the student's EHC Plan. If a post-16 provider based in Cheshire East has a young person from another local authority attending their setting, the provider will have to claim 'Top up' funding directly from the other Local Authority.
Specialist	Section 12.2 describes funding arrangements for special post-16 institutions.

12.2. Funding in resource and specialist provision

Local Offer: Please refer to the [Specialist Education Provision in Cheshire East page of the Local Offer](#) for an overview of resource provision and special schools that are available within Cheshire East.

a) Funding for Resource Provisions

There are currently 10 schools with resource provisions in Cheshire East. Each specialises in a particular type (or types) of SEN, for example: Hearing Impairment (HI), Autistic Spectrum Condition (ASC) or Social, Emotional and Mental Health (SEMH). These schools are funded for pupils in the provision in a different way to top up funding. A recent Government decision has implemented a national change which means that, from the 2018/2019 academic year, resource provision places will be funded as follows:

- **Place funding:** The school receives approximately £10,000 per agreed place in the provision (comprised of a notional amount of approximately £4,000 within school block funding, and £6,000 High Needs Funding)
Plus
- **Pupil funding:** The school receives an additional £10,000 for each child or young person actually attending the provision

Therefore, a school with a resource provision will receive a total of approximately £20,000 funding for each pupil within the resource provision. The number of places available in a provision is determined by the size of provision and its resources (e.g. specialist staff, the demands for places etc.) and is detailed within a Local Authority to school agreement. For example:

A 10 place resource provision has 9 pupils attending
Funding = £100,000 place funding + £90,000 pupil funding
Funding Total for the resource provision = £190,000

If a Cheshire East school with resource provision has a pupil from another Local Authority area within the provision, the school will be required to claim funding from the other Local Authority.

If a resource provision school goes over the number of allocated places available as agreed by the Local Authority and the school, the school will only be guaranteed funding for the agreed places for that year. The school would have to seek a new agreement to also get the additional place funding for any pupil above the agreed place number.

b) Funding for Special Schools

Special schools specialise in meeting particular types of SEN and are funded in a similar way to a resource provision:

- **Place funding:** The school receives £10,000 per potentially available place in the school
Plus
- **Pupil funding:** The school receives an additional amount for each child or young person actually attending the school. The amount per child or young person in the school differs according to the type of SEN that the school specialises in.

Note on academy schools: Special or resource provision schools who are an academy are directly funded by the Education & Skills Funding Agency (ESFA) for the places as agreed and submitted by the Local Authority in November for the following September. The Local Authority then directly funds the pupil element of the funding each term.

This section does not describe funding arrangements for independent special schools, as these sit outside the national ESFA high needs place funding system.

c) Funding for special post-16 institutions

Special post-16 institutions are funded based on:

- Student numbers ('Element 1')
Plus
- High need places ('Element 2')
Plus
- Top-up funding for individual young people

The numbers for each institution are based upon the numbers recorded in the previous academic year's Individual Learner Record (ILR) data return.



13. Education, Health and Care Needs Assessments

The SEND Code of Practice (January 2015) stipulates that all mainstream educational settings have a duty to use their best endeavours to provide support to children and young people with SEN, whether or not they have an EHC plan.

Education, Health and Care (EHC) Needs Assessments are undertaken for children and young people with significant special educational needs. EHC Needs Assessments can be undertaken when there is convincing evidence that, despite the educational setting, with the help of external specialists, taking relevant and purposeful action to identify, assess and meet the special educational needs of a child or young person, the difficulties remain or have not been remedied sufficiently. EHC Needs Assessments are a multi-agency investigation that aims to define the long-term needs of a child or young person. It may or may not result in an Education, Health and Care Plan being drawn up. It may, or may not, be linked to High Needs Funding.

13.1. Requesting an EHC needs assessment

For the local authority to decide that an EHC Needs assessment is necessary, detailed advice is required from the educational setting about:

- The educational setting's actions through use of their delegated budget/notional SEN (Early Years)
- Evidence from the educational setting's provision map or from a Developmental Profile (Early Years)
- Progress across the curriculum over time (at least two terms) identified through at least 2 cycles of child/young person centred planning i.e. "Assess, Plan, Do, Review" including input from a Cheshire East specialist (such as an Educational Psychologist (EP) or member of staff from the Cheshire East Autism Team (CEAT)). It is envisaged that the 'graduated approach' employed for older children and young people

will include evidence collated over a significantly longer period of time than 2 terms

- Records of regular reviews and their outcomes
- Data relating to progress and attainment, including attainment in literacy and maths and other areas of difficulty
- Assessments relating to education and other assessments (e.g. from an Educational Psychologist (EP); advisory special support teacher/service; Speech and Language Therapy (SALT), Occupational Therapy etc.). These must be accompanied with evidence that strategies advised by the external professional have been implemented, reviewed, evaluated and adapted accordingly, with further specialist advice sought if progress is not evident. All new advice and recommendations should be incorporated into the SEN Support Plan and have had at least a term where the benefits of the additional information have been assessed as to its contribution to meeting need
- Views and aspirations of the parent and of the child/young person (in the relevant "All about me" sections for the child or young person and their parents in the SEN Support Plan)
- The child or young person's health, including their medical history where relevant
- Involvement of other professionals e.g. any involvement of social care and health services to date
- The nature, extent and context of SEN

An SEN Support Plan that is completed in sufficient detail and reviewed regularly should contain much of the required information listed above. As a result, educational settings are asked to submit the following documents when requesting an EHC needs assessment:

1. A completed **SEN Support Plan** which has been reviewed at least termly. It is expected that reviews will be held more than half termly only in circumstances in which it is clear that the suggested interventions are not meeting the identified needs as well as they could be and further external agency specialist advice has been obtained
2. A **costed provision map or development profile** which outlines the total additional support and resources provided to the child or young person by the educational setting
3. A **knowledge and agreement form** completed by the young person and/or their parents, which indicates that they are aware of the EHC needs assessment and the gathering and sharing of information required for the EHC needs assessment. Note that if the request is for a young person aged over 16, this form should be shared with and signed by the young person themselves
4. A completed **checklist** of required additional information, along with the documents outlined in that checklist (e.g. assessment results, reports or referrals).

Blank templates for the above documents can be found within the Cheshire East Local Offer (educational settings can use their own provision map templates).

Points to note regarding EHC needs assessments: -

- The reference to 'relevant and purposeful action' on the previous page includes all suitable referrals (e.g. if a child or young person is identified as having speech and language difficulties, the Local Authority would expect that referrals have been made and that suggested recommendations and interventions were fully incorporated in 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' cycles. Use of 'assessment and reintegration' facilities such as The Crescent/Oakfield Lodge and a reintegration process of an appropriate duration is an example of an intervention which may be used for children or young people with social, emotional and mental health difficulties.
- There is no need to include documentation older than 12 months, unless they include information about diagnosis/diagnoses - though older reports should be referenced
- If a child or young person's needs are felt to be of a severity approaching a request for an EHC needs assessment, the cycles of 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' should be more frequent and there should be recent Cheshire East specialist involvement (e.g. if the plan is reviewed half termly, it is envisaged that a specialist will have been involved in the previous term to allow time for the implementation and evaluation of strategies) It is also envisaged that local authority specialist support services will likely have been involved over a prolonged period (e.g. over a number of years, depending on age) and will have been fully involved in the 'Assess, Plan, Do, Review' process
- Educational setting requests should be discussed with a Cheshire East Educational Psychologist prior to their submission. Detailed advice from an Educational Psychologist should be submitted as part of the EHC needs assessment request and this will form the basis of an EHC Plan, if agreed.
- To ensure that the local authority has the best possible opportunity to adhere to the 20 week EHC needs assessment timescale and to assist in avoiding any potential delay from educational professionals that are

only available during term time, requests for EHC needs assessments should be made in the autumn and spring terms as far as possible.

- Requests for EHC needs assessments should only be made for children and young people in transitional years (e.g. year 6) in exceptional circumstances which are clearly documented, so that the primary focus can be effecting a successful transition.

13.2. Who will be involved in the assessment?

There are several agencies that local authorities must seek information from to contribute to the education, health and care needs assessment (these can be found in paragraph 9.49 of [The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years \(January 2015\)](#)). Local authorities must not seek further advice if it has already been provided and all parties are satisfied that it is sufficient for the assessment process. The named 0-25 SEND Officer will discuss this with all parties involved.

Parents/carers can request that any other person be consulted for information where the local authority considers it reasonable to do so. Examples of this may include another party who has had recent experience of the child or young person in the last 12 months. The local authority would not usually seek to commission new assessments from professionals (e.g. Occupational Therapist) with whom the child/young person is not currently working.

When all of the information requested as part of the Education, Health and Care Needs Assessment has been received, the 0-25 SEND Officer will meet with parents/carers and the child or young person to co-produce a document which reflects the advice. If the decision is taken that special educational provision is necessary, the co-produced document will form the basis of an Education, Health and Care Plan (EHCP). If the decision is made that an EHC Plan is not necessary, the named 0-25 SEND Officer will meet with parents/carers and the educational setting and discuss

implementation of an updated SEN Support Plan informed by the findings of the assessment.

Please send all requests for a needs assessment as a Word document to the SEN Team via SENTeamEast@cheshireeast.gov.uk. There is no need to copy in other members of the Team. You will receive a response acknowledging your request.

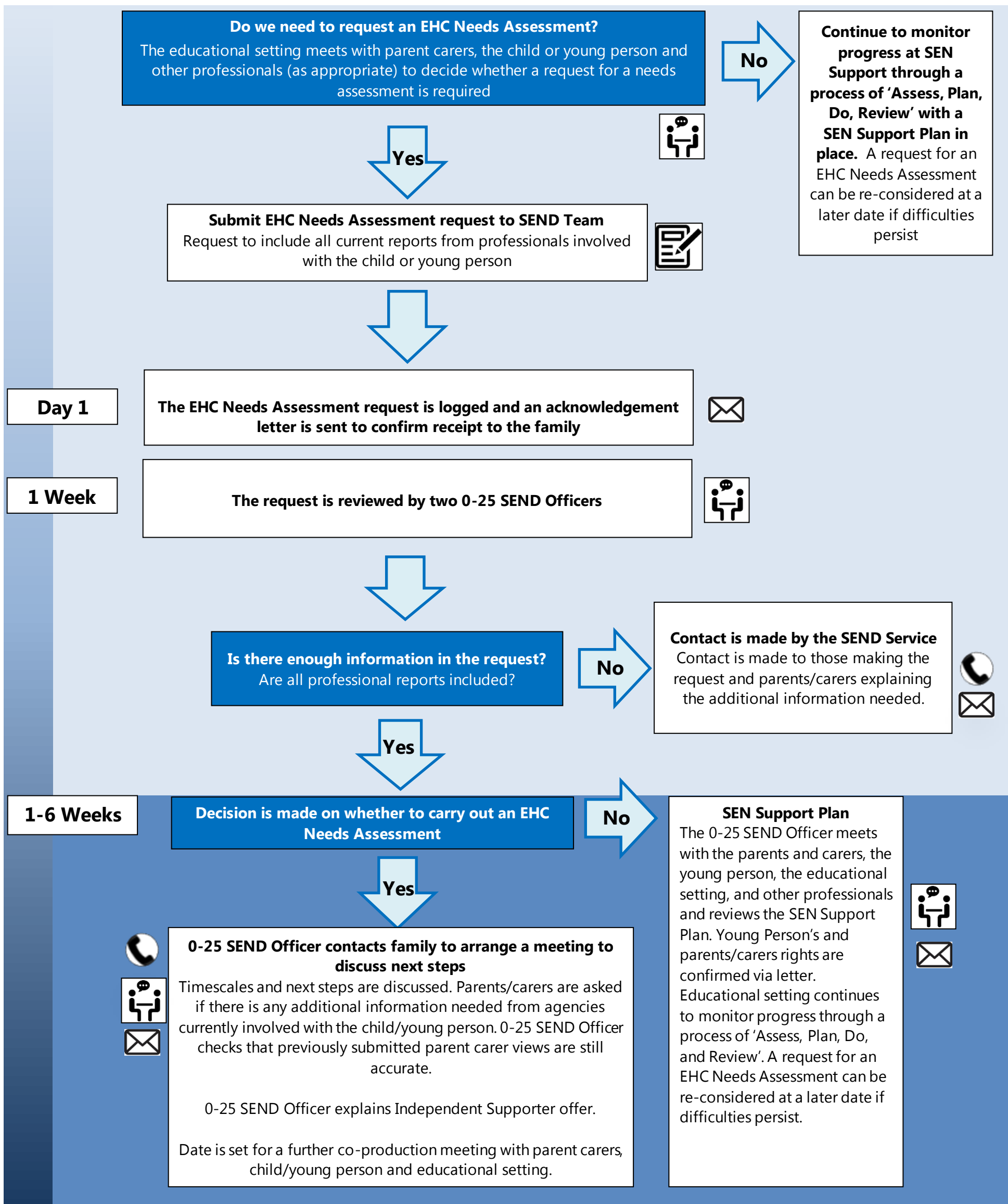
All decisions relating to EHC needs assessments are made by a multi-agency panel comprising of representatives from health, social care, mainstream and special schools, an educational psychologist, a 0-25 SEND Officer and the SEND Service Manager. To ensure that decisions are made by the most appropriate representatives, there are 3 different, age-related panels:

- An Early Years Panel
- A school-age Panel
- A post-16 Panel

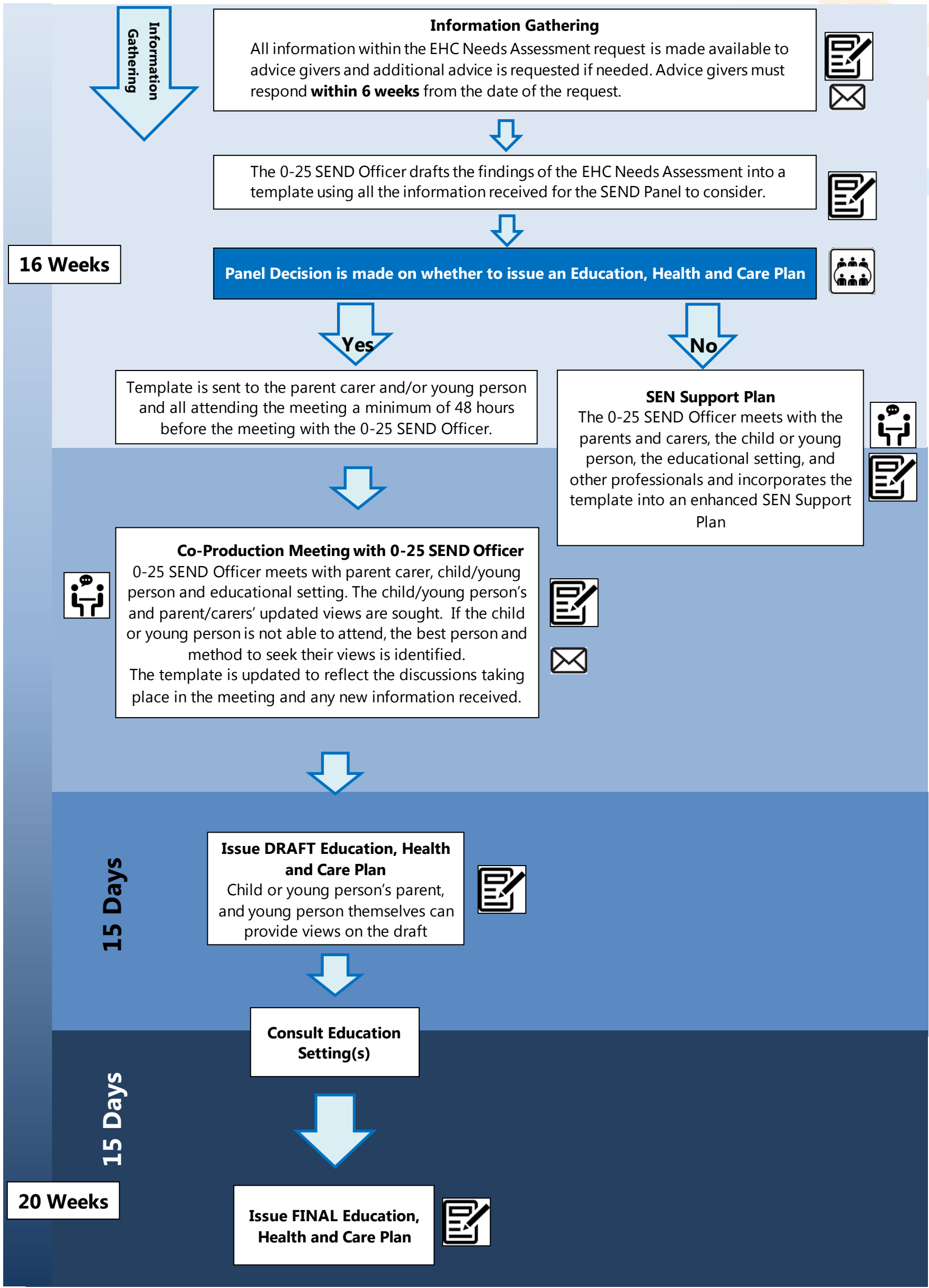
All three panels are chaired by the same individual (the SEND Service Manager) to ensure consistency in decision making.

An overview of the EHC needs assessment process following a request from an educational setting can be found on the subsequent pages

Requesting an Education, Health and Care (EHC) Needs Assessment



Carrying out an Assessment for an Education, Health and Care Plan



The whole process needs to be completed within 20weeks

14. Health

14.1. Role of the Designated Clinical Officer (DCO)

The Designated Clinical Officer (DCO) role is a key element in supporting the health service in its implementation of the Children and Families Act.

There are significant new requirements on Clinical Commissioning Groups, NHS England and health service providers following the Act.

The DCO has a key role to play in supporting local arrangements in the following ways:

- Oversight across health services delivering healthcare to individual disabled children, young people and those with special educational needs. This includes oversight and assurance of health provision specified in EHC Plans, provision of information and advice in the Local Offer on available health services for children and young people with SEN and disability, their parents and those who may care for them or want to refer them for assessment, working with schools to support pupils with medical conditions.
- Coordination to ensure all health services are reflected in the Local Offer and that health providers are cooperating with the Local Authority in its development/review, a clear process for mediation arrangements regarding the health element of EHC plans, coordination of EHC assessments with other key health assessments e.g. Children and Young People's Continuing Care assessment, Looked-after Children's Health Assessment.
- Strategic contribution to development of a joint commissioning strategy that works towards the integration of services to improve outcomes and a participation and engagement strategy with children and young people with SEN and disability and their families.

What you can expect from the Designated Clinical Officer (DCO)

At individual level: queries or concerns when children or young people have complex health needs, or are in long term hospital settings; information on help for children or young people at SEN support who have medical conditions; information on NHS continuing care or NHS continuing healthcare funding packages

At service level: training on health aspects of SEND; further information in relation to health aspects of the Local Offer; guidance if you are unsure of which health professional to contact; support for complaints, mediation and tribunal; link with health services in young offenders services

At strategic level: information on the development of joint commissioning for SEND and extending health services up to age 25; integrated health pathways and reduction in duplication; governance structure for escalation of concerns/complaints to relevant boards at the CCGs; information on strategic programmes such as Transforming Care and CAMHS transformation plans.

Please contact the relevant health professionals directly in the first instance for reports for Needs Assessment or annual review, wherever possible.

Please ensure that at least 6 weeks notice is given.

14.2. Supporting pupils in school with medical conditions

Section 100 of the Children and Families Act 2014 places a duty on governing bodies of maintained schools, proprietors of academies and management committees of PRUs to make arrangements for supporting pupils at their school with medical conditions. Further guidance can be found at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/supporting-pupils-at-school-with-medical-conditions--3>

14.3. Health Pathways in Cheshire East

Local Offer: Please refer to the [Health section of the Cheshire East Local Offer for SEND](#) for full details of health services, referral criteria and contact details. This section is intended to provide a brief overview only.

a. Therapies (OT, SALT and Physiotherapy)

The Speech and Language Therapy (SALT) Service for children/young people aims to provide high quality specialist assessment and evidenced based interventions for children and young people with a range of speech, language, communication difficulties and/or dysphagia (swallowing).

Paediatric Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy (OT) Services provide targeted specialist intervention for babies, children and young people from birth to 16 years of age (19 years for those with complex needs). The service aims to assist children to achieve their maximum physical and functional potential.

Speech and Language Therapy, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy are provided by integrated teams – one covering South Cheshire CCG area and one covering Eastern Cheshire CCG area. Teams are based in various clinics and other settings across Cheshire East.

Referral information can be found at the following links:

- [Local Offer - Therapies information](#) (with link to services)
- <http://www.eastcheshire.nhs.uk/>
- <http://www.mcht.nhs.uk/information-for-patients/departmentsandservices/community-services/>

b. Mental Health

The Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service (CAMHS) provides community assessment and treatment for children and adolescents with serious, complex, and/or enduring mental health, emotional, developmental or behavioural problems.

Referrals can be made by any route, except for self-referral.

Teams are based at Elm House in Macclesfield and Mill Street Centre in Crewe.

Related links:

- [Local Offer – Mental Health information](#) (with link to services)
- <http://www.mymind.org.uk/>

c. Paediatricians

Paediatricians work as part of a team to provide care for all children and young people with medical conditions such as asthma, allergy, diabetes, cardiac, coeliac, endocrine, epilepsy and developmental disorders. Young people with specific medical conditions or complex health needs can be cared for up to 18 years; after which the patient can access adult services. Referrals can be made by GP, health visitor or therapists.

Teams are based at Macclesfield District General Hospital and at Leighton Hospital, although clinics are held in various clinics and special schools.

Related links:

- [Local Offer - Paediatrics information](#) (with link to local services)
- <http://www.eastcheshire.nhs.uk/>
- <http://www.mcht.nhs.uk/information-for-patients/departmentsandservices/childrens-services/community-paediatrics/>

d. Care Packages

NHS continuing healthcare provides funding for adults (over age 18). To be eligible for NHS continuing healthcare, a young person must be assessed by a team of healthcare professionals (a "multi-disciplinary team") as having a "primary health need". Whether or not someone has a primary health need is assessed by looking at all their care needs and relating them to:

- what help is needed
- how complex these needs are
- how intense or severe these needs can be
- how unpredictable they are, including any risks to the person's health if the right care isn't provided at the right time

Eligibility for NHS continuing healthcare depends on assessed needs, and not on any particular diagnosis or condition.

Children and young people (under age 18) are not eligible for NHS continuing healthcare funding but may receive a 'continuing care package' if they have health needs arising from disability, accident or illness that can't be met by existing universal or specialist services alone.

Contact the DCO for further information and initial enquiries:

SCCCG.DCOCE@nhs.net

e. Dietetics

The integrated Nutrition and Dietetic Service operates across Cheshire East. The South and Vale Royal team is based at Mid Cheshire Hospital NHS Foundation Trust (Leighton) and the Eastern Team is based at Macclesfield District General Hospital. The Dietetic Service is diverse, providing input across all clinical specialties and settings including, inpatients and outpatients and General Practice surgeries.

Referrals can be made through the GP or hospital consultant.

Teams are based at Macclesfield Hospital and Leighton Hospital and outpatient clinics are held at various locations across Cheshire East.

Related links:

- [Local Offer – Dietetics information](#) (with link to local services)
- <http://www.eastcheshire.nhs.uk/Our-Services/nutrition-and-dietetics.htm>

f. Continence

East Cheshire NHS Trust offers a Bowel and Bladder Specialist Service for Adults and Children.

Criteria for referral to East Cheshire Paediatric Bladder and Bowel Service:

- Referral should be through the School Nurse or GP
- 4-19 years of age for any child with bladder and bowel issues - these include constipation, soiling, daytime wetting, urinary urgency and frequency and/or delayed toilet training
- 5-19 years of age for bedwetting only
- Child must have an East Cheshire GP

Clinics are held in Macclesfield, Congleton, Knutsford and Handforth. Home visits are available if appropriate. We will work with schools to resolve the child's bladder and bowel issue if appropriate.

Contact details for Childrens and Adult Bladder and Bowel Specialist Service are:

- Telephone: 01625 663337
- Email: ecn-tr.bladderandbowelspecialistservice@nhs.net

15. Early Help and Social Care

Local Offer: Please refer to the [Care section of the Cheshire East Local Offer for SEND](#) for full details of early help and social care services, referral criteria and contact details. This section is intended to provide a brief overview only.

The Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) and Cheshire East Council Children's services have developed a guidance document on thresholds of need which will help to ensure timely support for children and their families – '[Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need.](#)' This guidance relates to all children resident in Cheshire East, including those with a disability.

15.1. Children's Early Help Services

Cheshire East Council is committed to providing families with the support they need as soon as they need it to help prevent problems from becoming more serious. This is described as "**early help**" and includes providing support required by families at any point in the child's life, not just in early years.

A range of agencies are involved in identifying where families need additional support and in providing early help - from Children's centres who provide a fun learning environment for under 5s and the Parenting Journey for all parents in Cheshire East, through to more specific help.

Our Early Help Assessment is based on the Common Assessment Framework (CAF) and is list of questions that we ask to find out what needs a family has, including a child or young person or adult, and how to meet those needs. We use similar questions to those used by other agencies across the country.

CAF can be used by staff across all agencies to assess a child's needs at the earliest opportunity and enable them to work together more effectively to deliver support. It can also support the 'Care section' of the EHC Plan, if appropriate according to the Thresholds document.

There are two main stages of this assessment process:

1. We talk to the child or young person, their family and other practitioners and write our assessment in a standard form. This helps us to create an action plan. You will need to agree to your own assessment and action plan.

If a child or young person has an SEN Support Plan, the CAF process can be used alongside this. It can also support an EHC Plan in terms of addressing the 'care' aspect. For example, an early help assessment (CAF) could be helpful where a child (including an older child) has special educational needs (e.g. Autistic Spectrum Condition or Cognition and Learning needs) and the family has other worries and concerns, such as managing behaviour at home or worries related to housing or debt that were impacting on the child as described in the thresholds of need document at the targeted or complex level. In this instance, the CAF would be a very useful way to start to identify the issues and to create an action plan to address them. It could work alongside and support the EHC Plan. A judgement regarding the appropriate level of need and support needs to be made using the '[Guidance on Thresholds of Need](#)' document, and educational settings should consult with the [Cheshire East Consultation Service \(ChECS\)](#) if they are unsure.

2. The "**lead professional**" takes responsibility for keeping in touch with the family and for reviewing the action plan regularly. The lead professional co-ordinates the actions of different agencies that work with the child or young person and their family to meet their needs. This role can be undertaken by **anyone** working with the child/family.

Support is available to practitioners using the CAF process from the Early Help Brokerage service, which is part of the Integrated Front Door.

If a service from Cheshire East Prevention services is thought necessary, then a conversation should be had with ChECS (see below) to determine the level of need and a referral can be considered to either Prevention services or Children's Social Care as necessary.

15.2. Children's Social Care

If an assessment or involvement from Children's Social Care is thought necessary, then a referral will need to be made to the [Cheshire East Consultation Service \(ChECS\)](#). This is the 'front door' for access to services, support and advice for children and their families, from early help and support through to safeguarding and child protection.

ChECS can be contacted by phone on 0300 123 5012 (option3). Callers will be directed to the appropriate team and relevant personnel more quickly via a range of automated options.

Should support be required to address any elements of the 'Care' aspect of the EHC Plan, then reference should be made to the ['Timely Support for Children and Families in Cheshire East – Guidance on Thresholds of Need'](#) document published by Cheshire East Local Safeguarding Children Board (LSCB) to determine how these may be met.

A range of service provision is available from either services commissioned by Cheshire East Council, or from within Cheshire East Council itself, depending upon the type and complexity of the issue and its impact on the child of young person. For more information see the ['Care and support for children'](#) category of [Live Well Cheshire East](#).

15.3. Adult Social Care

If a young person with SEND is presenting with needs for care and support as they approach adulthood then they can request an [Adult Needs Assessment](#). Care and support means the help some adults need to live as well as possible with any illness or disability they may have. It can include help with things like: washing; dressing; eating; getting out and about and keeping in touch with friends or family. The young person has to consent to an assessment and where there are doubts about their capacity to do so [The Mental Capacity Act 2005](#) applies. The assessment is a two-way conversation to allow the young person to express their needs, wishes, feelings and for the assessor to understand and work with them to identify what is going well and what would help to improve their situation. The assessor will build on any previous assessments or plans in place for the young person so that they do not have to repeat their story. The assessment will include how the young person looks after themselves, such as:

- washing and dressing
- eating and drinking
- getting out and about
- being part of your community

The young person can choose to have someone present with them such as a relative, friend or carer. If there is no appropriate support and the young person has substantial difficulty in being involved in the process, then the local authority will organise an advocate for them.

The assessment will determine if the young person is eligible for support under the *Care Act 2014* which, like the *Children and Families Act 2014*, focuses on promoting an individual's well-being. The local authority applies rules set by the Government (for more information see: [Care and Support \(Eligibility Criteria\) Regulations](#) which are issued under the *Care Act 2014*).

These state that the following must be met in order to receive services:

- You have care and support needs as a result of a physical or mental condition or illness
- As a result of these needs, you are unable to achieve two or more outcomes - for instance, being able to wash or use your home safely
- There is a significant impact on your wellbeing

If a young person is not eligible they will be provided with information and advice about other types of support. If a young person is eligible then the assessor will work with them to plan their care and support. The young person may have to pay a contribution towards their care and support which is based on a financial assessment that looks at their income and any savings.



16. Glossary

ASC	Autistic Spectrum Condition	PCHR	Personal Child Health Record (or 'red book')
AWPU	Age Weighted Pupil Unit	PE	Physical Education
CAMHS	Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service	PECS	Picture Exchange Communication System
CAF	Common Assessment Framework	PfA	Preparing/Preparation for Adulthood
CCG	Clinical Commissioning Group	PMLD	Profound and Multiple Learning Difficulties
CEAT	Cheshire East Autism Team	PSHE	Personal, Social, Health and Economic education
CPD	Continuing Professional Development	QFT	Quality First Teaching
DAF	Disability Access Fund	RAMP	Reducing Anxiety Management Plan
DCO	Designated Clinical Officer	SALT	Speech and Language Therapy
DfE	Department for Education	SEAL	Social and Emotional Aspects of Learning
DLA	Disability Living Allowance	SEN	Special Educational Needs
EHC	Education, Health and Care	SEND	Special Educational Needs and Disability
EHCP	Education, Health and Care Plan	SENCO	Special Educational Needs Co-ordinator
EP	Educational Psychologist	SIS	Sensory Inclusion Service
EYFS	Early Years Foundation Stage	SLCN	Speech, Language and Communication Needs
FE	Further Education	SLD	Severe Learning Difficulties
FEED	Free Early Education Entitlement	SpLD	Specific Learning Difficulties
JSNA	Joint Strategic Needs Assessment	STOD	Specialist Teacher of the d/Deaf
LA	Local Authority	STVI	Specialist Teacher for Visual Impairment
LD	Learning Disability		
LSCB	Local Safeguarding Children Board		
MLD	Moderate Learning Difficulties		
OT	Occupational Therapy		



Appendix 1: Roles and Responsibilities

Early Years – Key Person

The following information has been extracted from the *Early Years Foundation Stage Statutory Framework (March 2017)*:

When a child enrolls in a setting, they must be assigned a key person. Providers must inform parents and/or carers of the name of the key person and explain their role within the setting. Dedicating time for the relationship between the child and the key person to grow and develop is vital. It is 'best practice' to encourage the friendship in as many ways as possible, allowing children and parents to feel safe and secure in this new environment.

The key person must help ensure that every child's learning and care is tailored to meet their individual needs. The key person must seek to engage and support parents and/or carers in guiding their child's development at home. They should also help families engage with more specialist support if appropriate.

Early Years – SENCO

The SENCO has a key role in supporting colleagues and co-ordinating the response of the setting when caring for children with SEN.

As the SENCO you will need to consider:

- Government legislation and policy on equality and SEND, and understand the duties that apply to early years practitioners
- Training to enhance your knowledge and experience, keeping up to date with current legislation and best practice
- Maintaining a good understanding of child development
- Processes and procedures with regard to SEN

- How you advise and support colleagues in developing inclusive practice for all children
- Partnership working with parents and professionals, including Child Centred Planning
- Ensuring that all the information required is gathered and is up to date
- Maintaining high aspirations and outcomes for all children
- Ensuring that the child's plans are reviewed regularly

The following information has been extracted directly from *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)*:

A maintained nursery school **must** ensure that there is a qualified teacher designated as the SENCO in order to ensure the detailed implementation of support for children with SEN. This individual should also have the prescribed qualification for SEN Co-ordination or relevant experience.

The EYFS framework requires other early years providers to have arrangements in place for meeting children's SEN. Those in group provision are expected to identify a SENCO. Childminders are encouraged to identify a person to act as SENCO and childminders who are registered with a childminder agency or who are part of a network may wish to share that role between them.

The role of the SENCO involves:

- ensuring all practitioners in the setting understand their responsibilities to children with SEN and the setting's approach to identifying and meeting SEN
- advising and supporting colleagues
- ensuring parents are closely involved throughout and that their insights inform action taken by the setting, and
- liaising with professionals or agencies beyond the setting

Schools – SENCO

The following information has been extracted directly from *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)*:

Governing bodies of maintained mainstream schools and the proprietors of mainstream academy schools (including free schools) **must** ensure that there is a qualified teacher designated as SENCO for the school.

The SENCO **must** be a qualified teacher working at the school. A newly appointed SENCO **must** be a qualified teacher and, where they have not previously been the SENCO at that or any other relevant school for a total period of more than twelve months, they **must** achieve a National Award in Special Educational Needs Co-ordination within three years of appointment.

The SENCO has an important role to play with the headteacher and governing body, in determining the strategic development of SEN policy and provision in the school. They will be most effective in that role if they are part of the school leadership team.

The SENCO has day-to-day responsibility for the operation of SEN policy and co-ordination of specific provision made to support individual pupils with SEN, including those who have EHC plans.

The SENCO provides professional guidance to colleagues and will work closely with staff, parents and other agencies. The SENCO should be aware of the provision in the [Local Offer](#) and be able to work with professionals providing a support role to families to ensure that pupils with SEN receive appropriate support and high quality teaching.

The key responsibilities of the SENCO may include:

- overseeing the day-to-day operation of the school's SEN policy
- co-ordinating provision for children with SEN
- liaising with the relevant Designated Teacher where a looked after pupil has SEN
- advising on the graduated approach to providing SEN support
- advising on the deployment of the school's delegated budget and other resources to meet pupils' needs effectively
- liaising with parents of pupils with SEN
- liaising with early years providers, other schools, educational psychologists, health and social care professionals, and independent or voluntary bodies
- being a key point of contact with external agencies, especially the local authority and its support services
- liaising with potential next providers of education to ensure a pupil and their parents are informed about options and a smooth transition is planned
- working with the headteacher and school governors to ensure that the school meets its responsibilities under the Equality Act (2010) with regard to reasonable adjustments and access arrangements
- ensuring that the school keeps the records of all pupils with SEN up to date

Post-16 – SEN Expertise within post-16 providers

The following information has been extracted directly from *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years (January 2015)*:

The governing bodies of colleges should ensure that all staff interact appropriately and inclusively with students who have SEN or a disability and should ensure that they have appropriate expertise within their workforce. They should also ensure that curriculum staff are able to develop their skills, are aware of effective practice and keep their

knowledge up to date. Colleges should make sure they have access to specialist skills and expertise to support the learning of students with SEN. This can be through partnerships with other agencies such as adult social care or health services, or specialist organisations, and/or by employing practitioners directly.

They should ensure that there is a named person in the college with oversight of SEN provision to ensure co-ordination of support, similar to the role of the SEN Co-ordinator (SENCO) in schools. This person should contribute to the strategic and operational management of the college. Curriculum and support staff in a college should know who to go to if they need help in identifying a student's SEN, are concerned about their progress or need further advice.

Local Authority 0-25 SEND Officer

What your named 0-25 SEND Officer **can** do:

- Be your named contact
- Provide advice as to when a child or young person may have met the threshold for an Education, Health and Care (EHC) Needs Assessment as required
- Provide information/advice on the administration of the EHC Needs Assessment processes and the contents of the relevant sections of EHC Plans
- Visit new SENCOs if invited and explain the process around the EHC needs assessment and paperwork requirements
- Provide advice and information on the annual review process
- Signpost and provide good practice examples for all settings if requested
- Provide information on reasonable steps, best endeavours, *The SEND Code of Practice: 0-25 years* and *The Children and Families Act 2014*.

- Work with parents/carers in situations where there are concerns about any aspects of the EHC Plan, including delivery of provision

What your named 0-25 SEND Officer **is not able** to do:

- Provide advice on placements and provision, except to explain the findings of an EHC Needs Assessment and what type of provision/placement the contributions are suggesting
- Make transport/funding/placement decisions
- Conduct observations of children/young people
- Attend meetings in an advocacy role
- Attend meetings for children/young people prior to them being known to the SEND Team
- Add provision to EHC Plans which is health or social care
- Update an EHC Plan without specific information returned as part of the annual review process on the wording required and accompanying written information as appropriate (e.g. diagnoses etc.)
- Submit a request for a change of placement to panel without accompanying Cheshire East specialist advice

Appendix 2: Quality First Teaching

The following tables provide information on what Quality First Teaching in schools looks like under the four broad areas of SEN:

Cognition and Learning

- Make sure you know the level of difficulty of any text you expect the pupil to read
- Key words/vocabulary emphasised when speaking and displayed clearly
- Pre-teaching of subject vocabulary – ensure all text and print is clearly visible
- Instructions broken down into manageable chunks and given in sequence
- Teach sequencing as a skill e.g. sequencing stories, alphabet etc.
- Pupils encouraged to explain what they have to do to check understanding
- Resources, equipment, homework diaries make use of consistent symbols and colour coding
- Links to prior learning explicitly made
- Key learning points reviewed at appropriate times during and at end of lesson
- Alternative ways to demonstrate understanding e.g. diagrams, mind maps, use of voice recorders
- Provide – and teach use of – range of writing frames to aid organisation
- Alphabet strips stuck to desks
- Key words and/or phoneme mats on desks
- Mark writing for content – encourage pupils to highlight one or two words themselves that may be incorrect to be looked at later
- Use IT programs and apps. to reinforce and revise what has been taught
- To support short term memory, have small whiteboards and pens available for notes, to try out spellings, record ideas etc.
- Texts which reflect interest and age range – good range of ‘hi-lo’ (high interest, low reading age) available
- Text presented clearly – uncluttered, use bullet points and clear font
- Diagrams and pictures to add meaning alongside text
- Cloze procedure exercises to vary writing tasks and demonstrate understanding
- Don’t ask pupil to read aloud in class unless you know they have pre-prepared and are comfortable with this
- Teach and model memory techniques
- Use different coloured pens to support learning spellings, identifying different sections of text, one colour for each sentence etc.
- Mark starting point for each line with a green dot
- Minimise copying from the board – provide copies for pupil if necessary

Communication and Interaction

- Photographs of staff and pupils displayed in foyer and classrooms
- 'Rules' of good listening displayed, taught, modelled and regularly reinforced
- Pupils aware of pre-arranged cues for active listening (e.g. symbol, prompt card)
- Key words/vocabulary emphasized when speaking and displayed visually with picture cues
- Range of multi-sensory approaches used to support spoken language e.g. symbols, pictures, concrete apparatus, artefacts, role-play
- Instructions broken down into manageable chunks and given in the order they are to be done
- Delivery of information slowed down with time given to allow processing
- Pupils are given a demonstration of what is expected
- System of visual feedback in place to show if something has been understood
- Pupils are encouraged – and shown – how to seek clarification
- Prompt cards using a narrative framework (who, where, when, what happened etc.) used to support understanding of question words
- Talking buddies or similar used to encourage responses
- TAs used effectively to explain and support pupils to ask and answer questions
- 'Word walls' or similar to develop understanding of new vocabulary
- Parents advised of new vocabulary so it can be reinforced at home
- Minimise use of abstract language

Social, Emotional and Mental Health

- Take time to find pupil's strengths and praise these – ensure that the pupil has opportunities to demonstrate their skills to maintain self-confidence
- Refer pupils regularly to classroom code of conduct, whole class targets and use consistently – ensuring that supply staff apply same consistency
- Play calming music where appropriate
- Provide lots of opportunities for kinaesthetic learning e.g. practical activities, experiential learning, multi-sensory resources
- Use interactive strategies e.g. pupils have cards/whiteboards to hold up answers, come to the front to take a role etc.
- Make expectations for behaviour explicit by giving clear targets, explanations and modelling
- Use a visual timer to measure and extend time on task – start small and praise, praise, praise
- Teach pupils how to use post-it notes for questions and ideas rather than interruptions (when appropriate)
- Provide alternative seating at carpet time if this is an issue
- Legitimise movement by getting pupil to take a message, collect an item, use a 'fiddle toy' if necessary
- Ensure that equipment and/or tools are easily accessible and available for use
- Give a set time for written work and do not extend into playtime to 'catch up'
- Chunk instructions and support with visual cues
- Make use of different seating and grouping arrangements for different activities
- Personalise teaching where possible to reflect pupils' interests
- Communicate in a calm, clear manner
- Keep instructions, routines and rules short, precise and positive

- Listen to the pupil, giving them an opportunity to explain their behaviours
- Communicate positive achievements – no matter how small – with home and encourage home to do the same. Could be in the form of a 'Golden moments' or 'Good News' book or 'Good notes' to be collected in a small plastic wallet
- Allow pupil to have a safe place to store belongings
- Ensure groupings provide positive role models
- Transition from whole class work to independent or group work is taught, clearly signalled and actively managed

Sensory and/or Physical

Visual Difficulties

- Give as many first hand 'real' multi-sensory experiences as possible
- Ensure correct seating in relation to board, whiteboard, Smartboard
- Consider lighting – natural and artificial – which is most comfortable?
- Avoid shiny surfaces which may reflect light and cause dazzle
- Always uses verbal explanations when demonstrating to the class. Read out aloud as you write on the board
- Address the pupil by name to get their attention

Hearing Difficulties

- Keep background noise to a minimum
- Slow down speech rate a little, but keep natural fluency
- Do not limit use of rich and varied language – trying to stick to short words and limited vocabulary can limit natural speech patterns and full meaning
- Model and teach careful listening along with signals when careful listening is required
- Occasionally check that oral information/instructions have been understood
- Face the pupil when speaking
- Divide listening time into short chunks

Co-ordination

- Consider organisation of classroom
- Ensure that left and right handed pupils are not sitting next to each other with writing hands adjacent
- Seating should allow pupil to rest both feet flat on the floor – check chair heights
- Desk should be at elbow height
- Positioned so pupil is able to view the teacher directly without turning the body – close enough to see and hear instructions
- Seated where there are minimal distractions e.g. away from windows and doors
- Mark starting point for each line with a green dot
- Equipment clearly labelled and kept in same place in class
- Allow additional time to complete tasks

Appendix 3: Suggested Assessments

The below assessments have not been endorsed by the Local Authority, but have been suggested by experienced, local Cheshire East school SENCOs following their own use. Such assessments should be used in conjunction with observations from class teachers etc.

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
Cognition and Learning (includes assessments for reading, spelling, reasoning etc.)						
Accelerated Reader	Cognition and Learning	Reading programme with assessments built in	Yes	No	Renaissance http://www.renlearn.co.uk/accelerated-reader/	
Access Reading Test (ART)	Reading comprehension	Looks at strengths and weaknesses in four key aspects of reading comprehension: Literal comprehension, vocabulary, inference and analysis	Yes	Yes	Hodder: https://www.hoddereducation.co.uk/AccessReadingTest	
British Picture Vocabulary Scale (BPVS)	Verbal reasoning	Understanding of vocabulary- each word has four pictures to select from to show if they understand word meaning. Gives idea of general understanding of the world. Verbal Reasoning General ability measure. Used alongside Non Verbal Reasoning to compare. Designed for 3 - 16 years.	Yes and age equivalent	No	GL assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/products/british-picture-vocabulary-scale-bpvs3/	Recommended for use with dyslexia portfolio screener
Cognitive Abilities Test (CAT4)	Cognitive abilities test	Reasoning with words, numbers, shapes and designs. Designed for children and young people aged 6 - 17+ years.	Yes	Yes	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/products/cognitive-abilities-test-cat4/	

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
Comprehensive Test of Phonological Processing - Second Edition (CTOPP-2)	Phonological processing	Phonological awareness, phonological memory and rapid naming. Designed for 4 years to 24 years 11 months.	Yes	Yes	R Wagner et al (Authors) Available from: http://www.pearsonclinical.co.uk/AlliedHealth/PaediatricAssessments/PhonologicalAwareness/ctopp-2/comprehensive-test-of-phonological-processing-second-edition.aspx	
Dyslexia Screener	First stage screening assessment for dyslexic tendencies	Identifies dyslexic tendencies in pupils aged 5–16+ years and recommends intervention strategies	Yes	Yes	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/products/dyslexia-screener-portfolio-and-guidance/	
Dyslexia Portfolio	Individual follow-up assessment to the Dyslexia Screener (see above) for those pupils who may have been screened as having dyslexic tendencies, or whose performance in literacy is causing concern. Assesses individual signs of dyslexia.	Assesses the following: Naming Speed Reading Speed Phoneme Deletion Non-word Reading Single Word Spelling Recall of Digits forwards Recall of Digits backward Single Word Reading Writing - copy/free writing speed	Yes for each area	No	GL assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/products/dyslexia-screener-portfolio-and-guidance/	Need a measure of general ability for it to give a measure of level of dyslexia, which is measured A (none) to E (severe). Online report generation tool produces a report for teacher and parents.
Lucid - Ability	Computerised assessment of verbal and non-	Verbal consists of questions to test vocabulary, verbal analogies, logical reasoning, symbol manipulation etc.	Standardised scores, Age equivalents	No	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/products	Lucid Ability can be used with ages 4-16, has a more enjoyable

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
	verbal skills	Non verbal consists of visualisation of sequences patterns etc. Paper or digital formats available for different age groups	and percentiles. Results are independent of reading attainment. Lucid Ability also gives an estimate of general intelligence.		s/lucid-ability/	format and results are interpreted graphical. Cost implication as licence needs renewing annually.
Lucid - Rapid (part of the 'Lucid' suite of assessments for specific learning difficulties)	Provides an indication of dyslexia	Quick group/class screening for dyslexia in pupils aged 4 to 15 Consists of 4 sub-tests according to age - Phonological processing, Working memory, Visual-verbal integration memory, Phonic decoding skills	Standardised scores, Age equivalents and centiles	The administrator's manual explains how to interpret results and their implications for learning.	GL Assessment https://www.glassessment.co.uk/product/s/lucid/	Computerised tests, more enjoyable format, results immediate and interpreted graphical. Cost implication as licence needs renewing annually.
Lucid - LASS (part of the 'Lucid' suite of assessments for specific learning difficulties)	Cognition & Learning	Designed to highlight differences between actual and expected literacy levels, with two versions: 8-11 years and 11-15 years. Assesses areas such as: visual memory, auditory-verbal memory, spelling, reasoning, and reading for meaning, reading single words & phonological processing.	Yes in each area	No, but some preferable to read the resulting charts.	GL Assessment https://www.glassessment.co.uk/product/s/lucid/	

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
Neale Reading Analysis of Reading Ability - Second Revised British Edition - NARA II	Reading - accuracy, comprehension and rate	Consists of 2 parallel sets of graded passages, plus extension passages for use with more able or older pupils and diagnostic tests	Yes Standardised scores, Age equivalents and percentiles	SENCO: No, The administrator's manual explains how to interpret results, gives case studies and advice on next steps. SENCO: No, would recommend reading the manual carefully and perhaps watching someone experienced in using it before doing on your own.	MD Neale (Author) Available from GL Assessment: https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/products/neale-analysis-of-reading-ability-nara/	SENCO: It can be used as a basic test of reading speed, decoding and comprehensions skills but can also be used for diagnostic purposes. SENCO: We use this for children who are not performing and who we are very concerned about. It's often asked for by EPs or Dyslexia specialists.
Nessy - Dyslexia Quest screening	Cognition and Learning. Provides a report of learning abilities associated with dyslexia.	Assesses 6 cognitive ability areas, including: Processing speed, phonological awareness, auditory sequential memory, visual word memory, visual sequential memory and working memory	Yes in each area	No, it generates a report.	Nessy https://www.nessy.com/uk/product/dyslexia-screening/	

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
New Salford Sentence Reading Test	Reading - accuracy and an optional measure for checking comprehension	Gives a reading age and a comprehension age. Consists of 3 equivalent sets of graded sentences. Suitable for less able readers from the age of 6 upwards.	Yes Standardised scores, Age equivalents and percentiles	SENCO: No, the manual is clear and easy to follow. SENCO: would advise reading the manual carefully and carrying out some practice tests on children you are not concerned about.	Colin McCarty and Marie Lallaway (Authors) https://www.hoddereducation.co.uk/New-Salford-Sentence-Reading-Test	SENCO: It is quick to administer and to score. Useful to measure progress on a termly basis. SENCO: We do this on all year 3s in September and then every term for any children who are flagged up as not performing as well as they could be.
Phonological Assessment Battery (PHAB)	Phonological awareness and processing	Designed to assess phonological processing in individual children. It is a practical measure that identifies children aged 6-14 years who have significant phonological difficulties and need special help in processing sounds in spoken language.	Yes Standardised scores, Age equivalents and percentiles	No, however would recommend reading the manual carefully and perhaps watching someone experienced in using it before doing on your own. It's quite involved.	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/product/s/phonological-assessment-battery-phab/	SENCO: EPs often ask about this when there are concerns about a child or young person's literacy skills. SENCO: Scores are presented on a computer generated graph for easy visual interpretation.

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
PM Benchmark Reading Assessment	Reading - assesses instructional and independent reading levels and understanding of the texts	Consists of 46 levelled fiction and non-fiction texts ranging from emergent levels to reading age 12.	No	No	Available from: https://shop.scholastic.co.uk/series/1080	A useful screening tool for monitoring purposes. Easy to administer and can be used as often as required.
Precision teaching of the common words	Reading - measures word recall	Consists of reading target words automatically, on a daily basis.	No - Proficiency level is 95% accuracy	No	Kent Educational Psychology Service www.sendgateway.org.uk/download.a-basic-guide-to-precision-teaching.html	Quick and easy to monitor.
Raven Coloured Progressive Matrices	Non Verbal Reasoning	Puzzles/patterns of increasing complexity - children have to identify the missing piece from 4 choices. Gives Non Verbal Reasoning general ability measure.	Yes and age equivalent	No	John C Raven et al (Author) Available from: http://www.pearsonclinical.co.uk/Psychology/ChildCognitionNeuropsychologyandLanguage/ChildGeneralAbilities/Ravens-Educational/Ravens-Educational.aspx	
Sandwell Early Numeracy Test (SENT)	Cognition and Learning - numeracy	Assesses a pupil's ability with numbers, through exploring five strands of basic numeracy skills: identification, oral counting, value, object counting and language	Yes		GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/products/sandwell-early-numeracy-test-sent/	
Single Word Reading Test (SWRT)	Cognition and Learning - reading	Provides a measure of a child's word reading skills. Consists of 2 equivalent tests of 60 words. Designed for age 6- 16 years.	Standardised scores, Age equivalents and	No. The administrator's manual explains how to interpret	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/products/single-word-reading-	A quick screening tool for monitoring purposes. Easy to administer and score.

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
			percentiles	results and gives case studies.	test-swrt/	
Single Word Spelling Test (SWST)	Cognition and Learning - spelling	A group test designed to assess spelling attainment. Suitable for 6-14 years. Digital or paper format. Consists of graded spelling lists.	Yes Standardised scores, Age equivalents and percentiles	No. The administrator's manual explains how to interpret results, gives case studies and advice on next steps.	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/product/single-word-spelling-test-swst/	The tests link to spelling lists that provide a bank of words with similar visual and phonological patterns.
Verbal Reasoning and Non Verbal Reasoning	Cognition and Learning	Verbal Reasoning reveals how a pupil takes on board new information by measuring their ability to engage with language. Non-Verbal Reasoning involves no reading and so provides insight into the abilities of pupils who think more easily in images than words. It also measures the potential of pupils with limited reading skills including those with dyslexia, poorly motivated pupils, and EAL pupils.	Yes	No	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/product/verbal-reasoning-vrt-and-non-verbal-reasoning-nvrt/	Very easy to use. EPs often ask for measure of non-verbal reasoning so it's a good one to do before a consultation.
Wide Range Achievement Test 4 (WRAT-4)	Measures basic academic skills	Word reading, sentence comprehension, spelling and math computation	Yes	Yes	GJ Robertson and GS Wilkinson (Authors) Available from: http://www.pearsonclinical.co.uk/Psychology/ChildCognitionNeuropsychologyandLanguage/ChildAchieve	

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
					mentMeasures/wrat4/wide-range-achievement-test-fourth-edition-wrat4.aspx	
York Assessment of Reading for Comprehension (YARC)	Cognition and Learning - reading	Rigorous reading assessment used to identify difficulties with word recognition, reading fluency or reading comprehension	Yes Standardised scores, Age equivalents and percentiles	No. The administrator's manual explains how to interpret results, gives case studies and advice on next steps.	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/product/york-assessment-of-reading-for-comprehension-yarc/	Scores are presented on a computer generated graph for easy visual interpretation.
Communication and Interaction						
Expressive Language Assessment Tool (ELAT)	Speech and language	Assesses children's expressive language skills. Breaks down areas of need so you can see what to target first.	No, though it does give an age bracket.	Yes - Robert Robinson provides training through Ash Grove Primary School	Through the training	Really useful course and assessment. Can pinpoint issues to decide if a referral is needed, plus can inform teaching.
Universally Speaking - The Communication Trust	Speech, language and communication issues	Checklist of statements to RAG rate what children should achieve, at each stage of their development, from 5-11 years.	No	No	https://www.thecommunicationtrust.org.uk/resources/resources-for-practitioners/universally-speaking.aspx	A useful developmental guide with advice and top tips.
Wellcomm screening	Communication and Interaction	Assesses child's current level speech and language. Designed for early years (6 months - 6 years)	No but it is a very detailed report	Yes	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/product/wellcomm/	

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
Social, Emotional and Mental Health						
The Boxall Profile	Social, emotional and mental health difficulties	Supports early identification, target setting, interventions and monitoring progress.	No	No. The administrator's manual explains how to interpret results, gives case studies and advice on next steps. Would advise reading the manual carefully.	https://nurturegroups.org/introducing-nurture/boxall-profile	SENCO: Provides a guide to select interventions and monitor target behaviour. SENCO: needs careful explanation
Strengths and difficulties questionnaire (SDQ)	Social, emotional and mental health difficulties strengths and difficulties	Checklist of statements for any age group. Breaks down the child or young person's strengths and weaknesses and highlights areas to work on in social skills groups etc. Can also be used as part of the process to refer to CAMHS.	No	No	Various online sources plus CAMHS. For example, available from: http://www.sdqinfo.com/	CAMHS require these for a referral; we use the numbered version in school rather than the boxes because it's easier to score. For parents, we always provide the one with boxes.

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
Miscellaneous						
Detailed Assessment of Speed of Handwriting (DASH)	Speed of handwriting and handwriting difficulties - dysgraphia	Writing speed, free and copy speeds, identifies signs of dyspraxia or dysgraphia	Yes	Yes	A Barnett et al. (Authors) Available from: http://www.pearsonclinical.co.uk/AlliedHealth/PaediatricAssessments/PerceptualFineMotorDevelopment/DetailedAssessmentofSpeedofHandwriting(DASH)/DetailedAssessmentofSpeedofHandwriting(DASH).aspx	
Wide Range Intelligence Test (WRIT)	Intelligence test	Assessment of cognitive abilities that can be used with individuals ages 4 to 85 years. Assesses both verbal and nonverbal abilities, yielding a Verbal IQ and a Visual IQ, which generate a combined General IQ.	Yes	Yes	J Glutting et al. (Authors) Available from: http://www.pearsonclinical.co.uk/Education/Assessments/GeneralAbility/writ/wide-range-intelligence-test-writ.aspx	
Lucid - Recall	Working Memory - processing speed	Suitable for 7-16 years. Consist of 3 subtests, Phonological loop, Visuo-spatial sketchpad and Central executive function.	Standardised scores, Age equivalents and centiles	The administrator's manual explains how to interpret results and offers advice on strategies to use.	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/product/s/lucid-recall/	Computerised tests, more enjoyable format, results interpreted graphical. Cost implication as licence needs renewing annually.
Digit Memory Test	Working Memory	Recall of graded sequences of numbers repeated forwards and then backwards.	Standardised scores and percentiles	No	www.dyslexia-international.org/content/Informal%20tests/Digitspan.pdf	Very quick and easy to administer and score.

Name of Assessment	Which need does it assess?	What does it measure/assess? (Brief description)	Does the assessment result in a standardised score?	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the assessment?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Additional comments from SENCOs
Performance Indicators for Valued Assessment and Targeted learning (PIVATS)	System to assess learning and set targets for pupils well below national expectations for their age.	Measures small steps in attainment, within the PIVATS structure. P scales broken down into small steps up to the revised national curriculum Y4 age related expectations.	No	No	www.lancashire.gov.uk/pivats	

Appendix 4: Suggested Resources

Local Offer: Please refer to the [Support for Education Professionals](#) section of the Local Offer for contact details of local services or resources that are available to support educational professionals for a variety of needs.

The following resources have not been endorsed by the Local Authority, but have been suggested by experienced, local Cheshire East SENCOs following their own use and/or by other local professionals. The table does not include specialist support services etc. These are referenced in the Graduated Approach tables and can be found in the [Local Offer](#).

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Cognition and Learning (includes resources for reading, spelling and writing)					
Accelerated Reader	Cognition and Learning	Reading programme with assessments built in	No	Renaissance http://www.renlearn.co.uk/accelerated-reader/	
Beat Dyslexia	Reading, spelling and writing/handwriting	Step-by-step, multi-sensory programme consisting of 6 books from the earliest stages of letter recognition through to full literacy.	No	E Franks et al (Authors) Available online, e.g.: https://www.ldlearning.com/products/cognition-and-learning/dyslexia-and-literacy/beat-dyslexia	Teacher's notes/lesson programmes, photocopiable pupil worksheets and assessments. Easy to use, can be delivered by anyone, including parents
Boostingreading@primary (BR@P) and boostingreading@secondary (BR@S)	Cognition and Learning	Aims to improve reading skills	Yes	Education Works http://www.educationworks.org.uk/what-we-do/reading-support/boosting-reading	

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Hickey Programme	Dyslexic type tendencies	A classic, highly structured, multi-sensory Language Course for dyslexic learners of all ages	Yes - requires a specialist teacher qualification to implement the programme	M Combley (Editor) Available to order online, e.g.: https://www.amazon.co.uk/Hickey-Multisensory-Language-Course-Third/dp/1861561784	Stand-alone programme - resources need to be made
Indirect Dyslexia Learning (IDL)	Reading and spelling	A cloud based intervention software designed for pupils with dyslexic type tendencies.	No, but training is provided if you buy the programme.	Acentis https://www.idlcloud.co.uk	Pupils work individually, at their own pace and can revisit concepts as needed. There is also a similar Maths intervention.
Launch the Lightboat	Dyslexic type tendencies	A highly structured, multi-sensory approach based on spelling rules and phonics. Consists of ten books with a set lesson format.	No	https://www.robinswood.co.uk/resources	Teacher's notes/lesson programmes, photocopiable pupil worksheets and assessment.
Lexia Reading Core5	To improve reading and spelling	Interactive programme	No	Lexia http://www.lexiauk.co.uk/the-product/	
Nessy - Hairy letters and Hairy phonics 1, 2, and 3	Cognition and Learning	Letters and sounds precision teaching	No	Nessy https://www.nessy.com/uk/apps/hairy-letters/	
Nessy - Numbers	Cognition & Learning - Recall of number concepts and sequences	Core Maths skills and concepts reinforced through games, including times tables and telling the time	No	Nessy https://www.nessy.com/uk/product/nessy-numbers/	Online programmes. Resources can be printed off.

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Nessy - Reading and Spelling Programme	Reading and spelling	An internet-based programme for 5-11 years, using games to improve reading and spelling of EAL, dyslexic and struggling readers.	No	Nessy https://www.nessy.com/uk/product/nessy-reading-spelling/	Teacher's notes/lesson programmes, photocopiable pupil worksheets can be printed as a resource bank.
Numicon	Cognition & learning	Kinaesthetic Practical Maths intervention	No, but available and preferable	Oxford University Press Available online, e.g.: https://global.oup.com/education/content/primary/series/numicon/?region=uk	
Plus 1, Power of 2, Times Tables, Perform with Time	Recall of number concepts	The books are coaching manuals enabling parents as well as staff to deliver the programme. It reinforces the building blocks of numbers and develops skills with mental calculations.	No	www.123learning.co.uk	Stand-alone programmes with step-by-step instructions.
Read Write Inc.	Develops reading and spelling	Phonic based segmenting and blending. Repetitive reinforcement, intensive programme that follows structure. Major focus on reading and writing. Memory aid.	Yes	R Miskin (Author) Available from: https://global.oup.com/education/content/primary/series/rwi/?region=uk	
Toe by Toe	Reading	An individual, systematic reading programme to improve accuracy and fluency.	No	www.toe-by-toe.co.uk	Stand-alone programme
Units of sound	Reading, spelling and writing	Online literacy development programme for 8 years - adult	Yes - online practitioners course available	Dyslexia Action http://www.dyslexiaaction.org.uk/page/units-sound	

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Word Shark	Reading and spelling	Computer programme for reading and spelling. Pre-recorded words to target and promote high motivation and to assist those with Dyslexia	No	White Space http://www.wordshark.co.uk/index.aspx	
Communication and Interaction					
Black Sheep Resources - Concepts in Pictures, Language in Pictures etc.	Limited speech, language and communication skills	Resources for a variety of age groups and aspects of language development - grammar, vocabulary, sentence construction etc.	No	Black Sheep Press: www.blacksheepress.co.uk	Teacher's notes and photocopiable pupil worksheets.
Friendship Terrace	Communication and interaction/ Social, Emotional and Mental Health	An autism friendly resource, using basic language and stories to help develop friendships.	No formal training	Black Sheep Press: https://www.blacksheepress.co.uk/product/friendship-terrace-friendship-skills/	
I am special - Asperger's and me	Autistic Spectrum Condition (ASC)	Supports children to understand their or their siblings ASC. Also has a parents section	No though knowledge of ASC would be preferable as it can create questions from the children which are not answered by the book.	Cheshire East Autism Team	
Language Builders	Communication and Interaction	Series of books providing detailed advice and practical activities to support the communication skills of children and young people (number of versions available, e.g. secondary, hearing difficulties, post-16 etc.)	No	Elklan https://www.elklan.co.uk/resources/language-builders-series	

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Mr. Goodguess	Inference	Pictures and narrative provide a focus for questions requiring higher level comprehension skills. Promotes the use of visual clues and drawing of inferences.	No	Black Sheep Press https://www.blacksheeppress.co.uk/product/inferencing-skillsr-mr-goodguess/	Photocopiable pupil worksheets.
'Socially Speaking' and 'Time to Talk' Books	Self-esteem, listening skills and expressive language skills.	Group activities to boost social ability, understanding and pragmatic skills. Consists of 3 units: let's communicate; let's be friends and let's practice	No	A Schroeder (Author) Available online, e.g.: https://www.amazon.co.uk/s/ref=dp_byline_sr_book_1?ie=UTF8&text=Alison+Schröder&search-alias=books-uk&field-author=Alison+Schröder&sort=relevancerank	Teacher's notes/lesson programmes, photocopiable pupil worksheets and assessment. 'Time to Talk' is useful for Reception children. 'Socially Speaking' is useful for older children
Talkabout Activities: Developing Social Communication Skills	Limited social skills and social understanding	Consists of 225 practical activities for social skills training. It includes general group cohesion activities that can be used as starting or finishing activities during the day. (updated and related versions also available)	No	A Kelly (Author) Available online, e.g.: https://www.amazon.co.uk/Talkabout-Activities-Developing-Social-Communication/dp/0863884040/ref=pd_sim_14_23?encoding=UTF8&psc=1&refRID=XVASNGB2VG5YGD530KG6	Teacher's notes/lesson programmes, photocopiable pupil worksheets and assessment.

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Talk Boost (KS1 and KS2) and Early Talk Boost	Communication and Interaction	Boosts language skills to narrow the gap with peers. Targeted and evidence based intervention which supports children to make progress with their language and communication skills	Yes	I CAN: http://www.ican.org.uk/talkboost	
Talkingpartners@primary and talkingpartners@secondary	Limited speech, language and communication skills	A language programme providing a range of activities to develop speaking and listening skills	No - Training used to be provided	Education Works: http://www.educationworks.org.uk/what-we-do/speaking-and-listening/speaking-and-listening	Teacher's notes and photocopiable pupil worksheets.
The Girl with the Curly Hair books	Girls with Autistic Spectrum Condition (ASC)	Explains ASC to those with it and also to anyone who reads it.	No	Alis Rowe (Author) Available online, e.g.: https://www.amazon.co.uk/Girl-Curly-Hair-Aspergers-Me-ebook/dp/B00GKQPOPO#reader_B00GKQPOPO	Fantastic resource!
Transition materials (primary to secondary school)	Autistic Spectrum Condition (ASC) or any children anxious about transitions	Supports transition in a structured way	No	Cheshire East Autism Team: http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk/livewell/local-offer-for-children-with-sen-and-disabilities/education/supporting-send-in-education/pupils-with-asc/resources-for-professionals.aspx	We use this every year and not just with children who have ASC

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Social, Emotional and Mental Health					
101 games for social skills	Social skills	Group activities to boost social ability and understanding.	No	J Mosley and H Sonnet (Authors) Available online: https://www.amazon.co.uk/Games-Social-Skills-Jenny-Mosley/dp/1855033704/ref=pd_sim_14_2?encoding=UTF8&psc=1&refRID=A5SRCHX1X3FKNPAP3044	There are a few different versions, and they are all good.
Books about managing emotions - 'The Huge Bag of Worries' (Virginia Ironside); 'A Volcano in My Tummy' (E Whitehouse and W Pudney); 'The Red Beast' (K Al-Ghani) and 'How are you feeling today?' (Molly Potter)	Anxiety, anger, recognising and understanding emotions	Worksheets and story books to explore anxiety, anger etc.	No	All available to order online, e.g. via www.amazon.co.uk	
Black Sheep resources - Pragmatics and Semantics, emotions, facial expressions, talking about friends, school, transfer to secondary school	Limited emotional literacy - understanding emotions and managing feelings.	Photocopiable resources to use as a basis for group work on emotional literacy, social skills, conversation skill, social understanding etc.	No	Black Sheep Press: www.blacksheepress.co.uk	Teacher's notes, photocopiable pupil worksheets

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
etc.					
Mental Health and behaviour in schools	Social, emotional and mental health	Department for Education advice for school staff on supporting children with emotional and behavioural difficulties	No	Department for Education https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/mental-health-and-behaviour-in-schools--2	
Nurture groups - 'Beyond the Boxall Profile: Strategies and Resources (Revised)'	Social skills, co-operating with others, managing feelings and behaviour.	An early social intervention, with entry and exit criteria, providing support and activities to develop social and emotional skills. Using the information from the Boxall Profile, 'Strategies and Resources (Revised)' provides ideas about how to engage with vulnerable children and address their identified needs.	No	The nurture group network: https://nurturegroups.org/publications/essential-boxall/beyond-boxall-profile-strategies-and-resources-revised	Practical suggestions for activities. Resources need to be gathered in advance
'Recognise Emotions' books by Peter Rigg	Recognising and understanding emotions	'Recognising Emotions' - 4 books of graded situations, describing emotions and selecting the faces that fit the scenario.	No	Learning Materials Ltd. Available online, e.g.: http://www.learningmaterials.co.uk/epages/BT4626.sf/en_GB/?ObjectID=17044943	
Starving the Anger Gremlin and Starving the Anxiety Gremlin	Anger/anxiety, and recognising and understanding emotions	Cognitive Behavioural Therapy Workbooks on Anger/Anxiety Management for Young People	No	K Collins-Donnelly (Author). Available online, e.g.: http://www.jkp.com/uk/series/gremlin-and-thief-cbt-workbooks.html	

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Sensory and Physical					
Clearvision	Visual Impairment	A postal lending library of braille and tactile books	No	http://www.clearvisionproject.org/	Need to become a member (free for parents)
Creating good listening conditions for learning in education	Hearing Impairment	A series of resources to set out the steps that can be taken to improve the listening environment in schools, nurseries and other education settings	No	http://www.ndcs.org.uk/professional-support/our-resources/acoustics.html	
CustomEyes	Visual Impairment	Custom made large print books available to buy	No	https://www.guidedogs.org.uk/services/children-and-young-peoples-services/customeyes	Need to become a member (membership free)
Early Support Monitoring Protocol for Deaf Babies and Children	Hearing Impairment	Document the progress of children in the first 3 years after deafness has been diagnosed	No	www.ndcs.org.uk/document.rm?id=10765	
Motor skills United	Limited fine and gross motor skills	An Occupational Therapy Programme consisting of colour coded activities to develop motor and perceptual skills. For pupils with developmental co-ordination difficulties hand/eye, body awareness, core stability, spatial awareness	No, but training available	S Holmes and W Barry (Authors) Available from: http://www.specialdirect.com/shops/sd/Products/PD1780271/Motor-Skills-United/	Teacher's notes/lesson programmes, resources need to be collected in advance.
NDCS Supporting the Achievement of Hearing Impaired Children in Early Years settings	Hearing Impairment	Resource to support the inclusion of children with Hearing Impairment	No	www.ndcs.org.uk/document.rm?id=9422	

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
NDCS Supporting the Achievement of Deaf Children in Primary School	Hearing Impairment	Resource to support the inclusion of children with Hearing Impairment	No	www.ndcs.org.uk/document.rm?id=9423	
NDCS Supporting the Achievement of Deaf Children in Secondary Schools	Hearing Impairment	Resource to support the inclusion of children with Hearing Impairment	No	www.ndcs.org.uk/document.rm?id=9424	
Positive Eye – Resources	Visual Impairment	Resources offering useful practical tips to settings to support curriculum access for children and young people with vision impairment and SEND. Resources include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Item 24. Self Reflection School Based Teaching Assistants Item 25. Self Reflection Class Teacher Item 26. Quality First Teaching Audit 	No	https://www.positiveeye.co.uk/resources/	
RNIB Bookshare	Visual Impairment	Source for downloadable print resources, including education resources	No	https://www.rnibbookshare.org/cms/	Need to become a member (membership free)
SeeingEar	Visual Impairment	Online library and source for downloadable print resources, including education resources	No	http://www.seeingear.org/	Need to become a member (membership free)

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Speed up! Book	Physical - handwriting	A kinaesthetic programme to develop fluent handwriting	No	L Addy (Author) Available online, e.g.: https://www.amazon.co.uk/Speed-Up-Kinaesthetic-Programme-Handwriting/dp/1855033860	recommended by OT
Write Dance	Physical - handwriting	Programme which uses music and movement to introduce handwriting to children	No formal training	R Oussoren (Author) Available online, e.g.: https://uk.sagepub.com/en-gb/eur/author/ragnild-oussoren	
Write from the Start	Limited hand-eye co-ordination and pencil control	Consists of two pupil workbooks of graded activities to develop hand-eye co-ordination, form constancy, spatial organization, figure-ground discrimination, orientation and laterality.	No	I Teodorescu et al (Authors) Available online, e.g.: https://www.amazon.co.uk/Write-start-Programme-Perceptual-Handwriting/dp/1855032457	Photocopiable pupil worksheets and a teacher's manual
Miscellaneous (including subject specific resources)					
Kerboodle	Science (plus other subjects)	This is linked to AQA. Online teaching, learning and assessment service. It provides worksheets, extension tasks and revision.	No	Kerboodle https://global.oup.com/education/secondary/kerboodle/?region=uk	
Linguascope	Modern Foreign Languages	Revision to reinforce learned skills and vocabulary games	No	Linguascope http://www.linguascope.com/	

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Lucid - Memory Booster	Strategies to improve memory	Suitable for 4-11+ years. Consists of games and strategies to develop and practise verbal and visual memory skills.	No	GL Assessment https://www.gl-assessment.co.uk/products/lucid-memory-booster/	Stand-alone digital programme
NASEN Early Years SEND Resources	All areas of SEND	Webcasts, miniguides and training materials related to SEND and Early Years	No	http://www.nasen.org.uk/early-years-send-resources/	
Maths Watch	To develop maths skills	Reinforces learned knowledge. Key skills are demonstrated and talked through then allows the student to practice and hone in on their skills. Available for primary, Key Stage 3 and GCSE	No	Maths Watch Ltd http://mathswatch.co.uk/	
Method Maths	Maths	To provide students with exam techniques through interactive papers. Available for Excel, OCR and Key Stage 2.	No	Method Maths https://www.methodmaths.info/	
My Maths	To develop their maths skills	Online learning platform which reinforces learned knowledge	No	https://www.mymaths.co.uk/index.html	
Nessy Fingers - touch typing programme	Word processing	Suitable for ages 8+ years. Consists of games and strategies to develop and practise basic touch typing skills.	No	Nessy https://www.nessy.com/uk/product/nessy-fingers/	Online programme including games to develop spelling skills.
Number Shark	Games to develop maths	Computer programme to improve understanding and use of numbers	No	White Space http://www.wordshark.co.uk/index.aspx	

Name of Resource	Which need does it meet?	What does it do? (Brief description)	Is formal training or a qualification required to use the resource?	Where is it available from? (e.g. Company name and/or web link if possible)	Any other comments?
Precision teaching of GPC, common words, numbers etc.	Automatic recall of words, numbers, graphemes etc.	Consists of reading target words, numbers etc. automatically, on a daily basis until proficiency level is reached and maintained. Aim for pupils to read texts at a 95% accuracy level.	No	Kent Educational Psychology Service www.sendgateway.org.uk/download.a-basic-guide-to-precision-teaching.html	Preparation of Flashcards, monitoring grids etc.
The Key	All SEN matters	Answers questions for SENCOs and provides templates for policies, action plans etc. Gives ideas for interview questions etc.	No	https://schoolleaders.thekey.support.com/	Need to subscribe and there is a cost
Twinkl	All SEN	Lots of resources are available on Twinkl - some are free, some you need to pay for.	No	http://www.twinkl.co.uk/resources/specialeducationalneeds-sen	
Well at school	Health issues	Website offering advice for supporting children and young people with medical conditions	No	https://www.wellatschool.org/	
Words First	Word recognition - where a pupil has difficulty with phonics	A structured approach to reading and writing the common words, in isolation and in context, by linking word recognition and comprehension skills in a series of graded steps.	No	Sound Learning http://www.shop-soundlearning.co.uk/	Teacher's notes/lesson programmes, photocopiable pupil worksheets and assessment. Supplementary resources can be added.